GfKNOP **LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - COVERSHEET - WAVE 18 (10)**

Issued address

Card	Wave	Serial No RHID	Household No	Check No	Person No RPNO
001					00

(PC 21-27)

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 17 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address QIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed.....1
Postcode corrections needed.....2
Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known.....1
Address unknown/out-of-scope.....2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ] (32-38)

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found.
Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.

IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.

FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Issued Interviewer Area: [ ][ ][ ] RIVIA Actual Interviewer Area: [ ][ ][ ] RVIAM Interviewer Number: [ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] RIVID

Interviewer Name:_____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person	Tel	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.	E-progress update
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							

Was a Household Questionnaire completed? Yes.....1 No..... 2

Total No. of calls at issued address [ ][ ] RIVLNC Total No. of calls at new address [ ][ ] RIVTNC **Office Use Only:** Batch Code [ ][ ][ ][ ]

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D **CARD 002**

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had* (Name of first person) *listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?*". Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about* (next person)? *Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.
IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).
GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?*" Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. "*I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. **PN** *RPNO*	**2.** **NAME** Title, First name and surname	**3.** **PID** *PID*	**4.** **Sex** *RHGSEX*	**5.** **Date of Birth** *RHGBM* *RHGBY*	**6.** **Key Check A** *RIVIOLW*	**7.** **Key Check B** *RIVSTAT1*	**8.** **Sample Status Code** *RIVELIG*
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership	**10. Unlisted Joiners**	**11. Leavers**	**12. Date joined/left**
Listed Resident ..... 1 Absent ..... 2 Moved ..... 3 Deceased ..... 4 **Unlisted** Rejoiner ..... 5 Resident ..... 6 Absent 7	Listed member ..... 00 New baby ..... 01 Marriage/cohab/ civil partnership ..... 02 From college/uni ..... 03 From institution **(specify)** ..... 04 Never left ..... 05 Moved in with parent/relative ..... 06 Shared accomm ..... 07 Other **(specify)** ..... 08 Don't know 98	Current resident ..... 00 Deceased ..... 01 Separated/divorced/ dissolved civil partnership ..... 02 To college/uni ..... 03 To institution **(specify)** ..... 04 Left for job ..... 05 To marriage/civil partnership/cohabitation .... 06 To set up own home .... 07 Other **(specify)** ..... 08 Don't know 98	DK ..... 98 9998 NA ..... 00 0000 Month Year *RNEMNJN RNEYRJN4* *RLVMN RLVYR4*
RHHMEM	*RNEWHY*	*RLVWHY*	

COMPLETE FOR ALL IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS NOT MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.	INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.	SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME
13. Leaver's location code Current resident ..... 0 Now at: Previous wave household ..... 1 New local address (known) ..... 2 New non-local address (known) ..... 3 Unknown address in GB * ..... 4 Outside GB ..... 5 XXX and won't be followed ..... 6 Deceased ..... 7 *** IF CODE 4 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED** *RLVLOC*	**14. Interview Outcome** Full interview ..... 01 Proxy ..... 02 Refusal ..... 03 Other non-interview, no proxy ..... 04 Child under 11 ..... 05 Moved ..... 06 Deceased ..... 07 Youth interview ..... 08 Youth refusal ..... 09 Youth non-contact ..... 10 XXX with no PSM(s) ..... 11 **Office Use Only:** Adult in non-response HH ..... 13 Child under 16 in non-response HH ..... 14 Ineligible XXX split-off ..... 15 *RIVFIO*	**15. Self-Completion Outcome** Required Completed ..... 1 Not completed ..... 2 Not required 3
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD GRID, page 6.

VOUCHER CONFIRMATION	REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
16. Received in post.....1 Handed at interview.....2 Voucher returned.....3 Not interviewed .....4 Other.....5 (give details)	**17.** WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 **AND** WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD. IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 8 *RIVRREF*	**18. Action Taken** Re-issue to field.....1 No re-issue this wave...2 Other **(specify)** .....3 *RIVIREIS*	**19. Final Interview outcome** Full interview .....01 Proxy .....02 Refusal .....03 Other non-interview, no proxy.....04 Child under 11 .....05 Moved .....06 Deceased .....07 Youth interview .....08 Youth refusal .....09 Youth non-contact .....10 XXX with no PSM(s) .....11 Telephone interview .....12 **Office use only** Adult in non-response HH .....13 Child under 16 in non-response HH....14 Ineligible XXX split-off .....15 *RIVFIO*
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.

2 RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask *'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'* Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: *'How is … related to (HRP)?'* Write in relationship.

3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask *'We have ….. 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'* enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.

5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

Person number RPNO	**1. First name** **CARD 003**	**2. Relationship to reference person (Write in)** RHGR2R	**Office use only**	**3. Sex** Male.....1 Female..2 RHGSEX	**4. Date of birth** D M Y RHGBM RHGBY	**5. D of B pre-printed same?** Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not preprinted 3

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.

7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.

8. *'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'*

9. If coded 1, 2 or 7 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.

10. Ask *'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?*

11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00

12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00

13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for .... ?'* IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. Sex pre-printed same Yes.....1 No .....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	**7. Age** Best guess if exact age not known	**8. Marital status** Married..... 01 Living as couple..... 02 Widowed..... 03 Divorced..... 04 Separated..... 05 Never married ..... 06 Civil partnership ..... 07 Dissolved civil partnership..... 08 Separated from civil partnership 09 Surviving partner of a civil partnership..... 10 Under 16 ..... 00 *RMASTAT*	**9. Spouse / Partner no.** Codes 3-6, 8-0 code 00 *RHGSPN*	**10 Paid employ** Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Under 16.. 0 *RHGEMP*	**11. Father no.** Not in household code 00 *RHGFNO*	**12. Mother no.** Not in household code 00 *RHGMNO*	**13. Resp adult** Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 *RHGRA*

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

1a Are there <u>any</u> name changes in this household?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME *RIVFHO*

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address.....14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace.....20
Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Essex Institute.....30
Refusal by household to interviewer 31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

give details below

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only XXX's resident 44

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT R6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

		if unknown enter 98

RIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

		if unknown enter 98

RIVNSMRH

OFFICE CODE *RIVRREFH*

Office use only:
Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

RIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
No conversion attempted.....2

RIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

RIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 8**
No.....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied.....11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal.....12

Youth interview only.....13

Proxy taken at original address.....14

Telephone interview only.....15

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace.....20
Address occupied no contact.....21

Refusal to Essex Institute.....30
Refusal by household to interviewer.....31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only XXX's resident.....44

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

RIVISST

Yes.....1
No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
No/retiring hhold 0.....3
No/ineligible split-off XXX.....4
No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
To Essex/tracking.....2
To Essex/conversion.....3
Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
Query to interviewer.....5
Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area [ ][ ][ ]

Re-issue/query interview no. [ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Date of re-issure/query Day [ ][ ] Month [ ][ ] Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

OFFICE USE ONLY THIS PAGE FOR USE BY VISUAL EDIT TEAM

Editor _____ Date _____

1 Any problems.
Circle appropriate code.

1 No problems
2 Minor problems
3 Major problems

2 Ensure ID numbers are consistent across all documents.
Circle appropriate code.

1 Interviewer correctly specified ID
2 Editor corrected/added ID numbers
3 ID numbers are missing and can not be reconstructed

3 Making up of split-off coversheet
Circle appropriate code.

0 Not applicable
1 Interviewer correctly made up split-off
2 Interviewer did not make up split-off

4 Household Grid

1 Correct as is (or NA)
2 Corrected by editor
3 Information cannot be reconstructed

INITIAL IF PASSED CHECK _____ If any checks fail contact supervisor

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE ESSEX INSTITUTE ON **0800 252853**

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

RESPONDENT
PNO: <F?> Name: <F?>
Mob: <F?> Other: <F?>
CONTACT DETAILS
Name: <F?>
Tel: <F?>
Relationship to respondent: <F?>

CONSENT FORMS

INTERVIEWERS PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF COMPLETED CONSENT FORMS IN EACH CATEGORY FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD BELOW.

IF A FORM IS NOT REQUIRED E.G. FOR **FORM B AND E** THERE ARE NO CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD OR **FOR FORM C** THERE ARE NO 16-24 YEAR OLDS IN THE HOUSE PLEASE ENTER A ZERO IN THE RELEVANT BOX

	Number signed	**Number refused**	**Not required**
Form A - Adult health linkage (all adults aged 16 or over)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
Form B - Child health linkage (under 16s)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
Form C - 16-24 yr olds educational linkage	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
Form D – Adult DWP linkage (all adults)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3
Form E – Child education linkage (under 16s)	☐ 1	☐ 2	☐ 3

Return address:
GfK NOP Data Centre,, Caxton House, 91 Victoria Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 1JW

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 8 (18)

Issued address

Card Wave Serial No Household No Check No Person No

RHID RPNO

CHECK PHONE NUMBER: Telephone STD/No.

WAVE 17 FID

Address Status : Code all that apply for issued address RIVNADD

This is the issued address: No corrections needed.....1
Postcode corrections needed.....2
Other address/phone corrections needed 3

This is a new address: Address known.....1
Address unknown/out-of-scope.....2

Enter corrections or new address details below, if needed.

No. and street _____

District/Town _____

County _____

Postcode | | | | | | | |

Telephone STD _____ No. _____

IF any members resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.

IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first members found.
Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including out of scope moves.

FOLLOW ALL ELIGIBLE WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. **RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO FIELD OFFICE FOR RE-ISSUE**

COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.

Interviewer Number: _____

Interviewer Name: _____

Call No.	Day	Date	Time in 24hr	Tick type of call Person	Tel	Use this column to specify the outcome of calls and appointments made. Full reasons for whole household refusals/non-contacts should be given on page 9.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

Total No. of calls at issued address | | RIVLNC

Total No. of calls at new address | | RIVTNC

Office Use Only: Batch Code | | | | |

E N U M E R A T I O N G R I D

DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT *"Last year we had* (Name of first person) *listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?*". Enter appropriate 'household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). *"And what about* (next person)? *Does he/she still live here?"* Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.
IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESS(ES).
GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS *"And does anyone else usually live here with you?*" Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. "*I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?"* Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

1. **PN** *RPNO*	**2.** **NAME** Title, First name and surname	**3.** **PID** *PID*	**4.** **Sex** *RHGSEX*	**5.** **Date of Birth** *RHGBM* *RHGBY*	**6.** **Key Check A** *RIVIOLW*	**7.** **Key Check B** *RIVSTAT1*	**8.** **Sample Status Code** *RIVELIG*
01							
02							
03							
04							
05							
06							
07							
08							
09							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

10. All joiners not listed on original Coversheet ask *"Why did they join the household?"* Code reason at column 10, others enter '0'
11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask *"Why did they leave the household?"* Code reason at column 11, others enter '0'
12. For leavers and joiners ask *"When did that happen?"* Enter month and year.

9. Household Membership	10. Unlisted Joiners	11. Leavers	12. Date joined/left
Listed Resident ....1 Absent ....2 Moved ....3 Deceased ....4 **Unlisted** Rejoiner..............5 Resident ....6 Absent 7	Listed member .... 00 New baby .... 01 Marriage/cohab/ civil partnership .... 02 From college/uni......... 03 From institution **(specify)** .... 04 Never left..................... 05 Moved in with parent/relative .... 06 Shared accomm........... 07 Other **(specify)**........... 08 Don't know.................. 98	Current resident........00 Deceased ....01 Separated/divorced/ dissolved civil partnership ....02 To college/uni..............03 To institution **(specify)**....................04 Left for job...................05 To marriage/civil partnership/cohabitation....06 To set up own home....07 Other **(specify)** ....08 Don't know 98	DK .... 98 9998 NA .... 00 0000 Month Year RNEMNJN RNEYRJN4 RLVMN RLVYR4
RHHMEM	RNEWHY	RLVWHY	
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐
☐	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ____	☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

COMPLETE FOR ALL IF LEAVER IS AN TSM WHO HAS NOT MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.	INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14 AND 15 FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN COLUMN 2.	SELF-COMPLETION OUTCOME
13. Leaver's location code Current resident ..... 0 Now at: Address in NI (known) ..... 1 Unknown address in NI * ..... 2 Address in GB (known) ..... 3 Unknown address in GB * ..... 4 Address in Republic Ireland ..... 5 Outside UK ..... 6 TSM/won't be followed ..... 8 Previous wave household ..... 9 Deceased ..... 7 *** IF CODE 2 OR 4 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED** *RLVLOC*	**14. Interview Outcome** Full interview ..... 01 Proxy ..... 02 Refusal ..... 03 Other non-interview, no proxy ..... 04 Child under 11 ..... 05 Moved ..... 06 Deceased ..... 07 Youth interview ..... 08 Youth refusal ..... 09 Youth non-contact ..... 10 TSM with no PSM(s) ..... 11 **Office Use Only:** Adult in non-response HH ..... 13 Child under 16 in non-response HH ..... 14 Ineligible TSM split-off ..... 15 *RIVFIO*	**15. Self-Completion Outcome** Required Completed ..... 1 Not completed ..... 2 Not required 3
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐
☐	☐☐	☐

NOW GO TO HOUSEHOLD GRID, page 6.

VOUCHER CONFIRMATION	REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT	OFFICE CODE ONLY	COMPLETE ONLY FOR RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS
16. Received in post.....1 Handed at interview.....2 Voucher returned.....3 Not interviewed .....4 Other.....5 (give details)	**17.** WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 **AND** WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD. IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE DETAILS ON PAGE 8 *RIVRREF*	**18. Action Taken** Re-issue to field.....1 No re-issue this wave...2 Other **(specify)** .....3 *RIVIREIS*	**19. Final Interview outcome** Full interview .....01 Proxy .....02 Refusal .....03 Other non-interview, no proxy.....04 Child under 11 .....05 Moved .....06 Deceased .....07 Youth interview .....08 Youth refusal .....09 Youth non-contact .....10 TSM with no PSM(s) .....11 **Office use only** Adult in non-response HH .....13 Child under 16 in non-response HH....14 Ineligible TSM split-off .....15 *RIVFIO*
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		
	OFFICE CODE		

HOUSEHOLD GRID

1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of coversheet for all current HH members.

2 RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask *'Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?'* Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP.
Then ask for each of the others in the household: *'How is … related to (HRP)?'* Write in relationship.

3. Record sex.

COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is preprinted on coversheet ask *'We have ….. 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?'* enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT preprinted ask for date of birth and enter.

5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

Person number RPNO .	**1. First name** **CARD 003**	**2. Relationship to reference person (Write in)** RHGR2R .	**Office use only**	**3. Sex** Male.....1 Female..2 RHGSEX	**4. Date of birth** D M Y RHGBM . RHGBY .	**5. D of B pre-printed same?** Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not preprinted 3

6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid the same?
NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.

7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN
IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.

8. *'Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, have a civil partnership, widowed, divorced, a dissolved civil partnership or separated or have you/they never been married?'*

9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask *'Does your / his / her spouse / partner live in the household?'* IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.

10. Ask *'Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?*

11. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL father of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00

12. Ask *'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of .... in the H'hold?'* and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00

13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask *'Who is responsible for .... ?'* IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

6. SEX PRE-PRINTED SAME Yes.....1 No.....2 New entrant not pre-printed.....3	7. AGE Best guess if exact age not known	8. MARITAL STATUS Married ..... 01 Living as couple ..... 02 Widowed..... 03 Divorced ..... 04 Separated ..... 05 Never married..... 06 Civil partnership..... 07 Dissolved civil partnership ..... 08 Under 16 ..... 00 *RMASTAT .*	9. SPOUSE PARTNER NUMBER Codes 3-6, 8-0 code 00 *RHGSPN .*	10 PAID EMPLOY Yes ..... 1 No..... 2 Under 16 ..... 0 *RHGEMP .*	11. FATHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 *RHGFNO .*	12. MOTHER NUMBER Not in household code 00 *RHGMNO .*	13. RESP ADULT Code for each child under 16 If 16 or over code 00 *RHGRA .*

1. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HOW TO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Yes . . 1 No . . 2

If Yes, give details: _____

HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME RIVFHO

2. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 3**
No.....2 **GO TO 4**

3. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed.....10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal 12

Youth interview only 13

Proxy taken at original address.....14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

4. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes.....1
No.....2

5. Was the household grid completed?

Yes.....1
No.....2

6. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace.....20
Address occupied no contact 21

Refusal to Field Office.....30
Refusal by household to interviewer 31
Household doesn't speak English.....32
Household infirm/too elderly.....33

give details below

Household institutionalised.....40
Household moved out of scope.....41
Household deceased.....42
Household moved back to previous wave household.....43
Only TSM's resident 44
Moved to GB - address known 51
Moved to GB - address unknown 52

HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON-INTERVIEW INFORMATION

COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 32, 33, 40 AT Q6.

WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AND FULL DETAILS OF REASONS FOR REFUSAL OR OTHER NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE CONTACTS

How many listed members still present at the address?

[ ][ ] if unknown enter 98
RIVOSMRH

How many new members are there?

[ ][ ] if unknown enter 98
R IVNSMRH

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

OFFICE CODE RIVRREFH [ ][ ]

Office use only:
Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 6.

Conversion/re-issue information

RIVCONV

Conversion attempted.....1
No conversion attempted.....2

RIVREIS

Re-issued to field.....1
No re-issue to field.....2

CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME

RIVFHO

Complete for all households where conversion attempted

7. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?

Yes.....1 **ASK 8**
No.....2 **GO TO 9**

8. Interview at household?
Code one only

Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed..... 10

Some adult members interviewed and some proxied..... 11

Some adult members interviewed or proxied and some noncontact or refusal..... 12

Youth interview only..... 13

Proxy taken at original address..... 14

INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE

NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS

9. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

10. Was the household grid completed?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

11. Why no interviews?
Code one only

New address - no trace..... 20
Address occupied no contact..... 21

Refusal to Field Office..... 30
Refusal by household to interviewer..... 31
Household doesn't speak English..... 32
Household infirm/too elderly..... 33

Household institutionalised..... 40
Household moved out of scope..... 41
Household deceased..... 42
Household moved back to previous wave household..... 43
Only TSM's resident..... 44
Moved to GB - address known..... 51
Moved to GB - address unknown..... 52

OFFICE USE ONLY

Coversheet issued to field

RIVISST

Yes.....1
No/inaccessible hhold 0.....2
No/retiring hhold 0.....3
No/ineligible split-off TSM.....4
No/other split-off.....5

Progress code:

Completed.....1
To Essex/tracking.....2
To Essex/conversion.....3
Re-issue to interviewer.....4 **To re-issue/query details**
Query to interviewer.....5
Other (write in).....6

Re-issue/query details

Re-issue/query area [ ][ ][ ]

Re-issue/query interview no. [ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Date of re-issue/query Day [ ][ ] Month [ ][ ] Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

CONTACT INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

IF NO DETAILS LISTED FOR THE PERSON YOU ARE TRYING TO CONTACT AND YOU ARE UNABLE TO TRACE THEM CALL THE FIELD OFFICE

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

RESPONDENT
PNO: Name:
Mob: Other:
CONTACT DETAILS
Name:
Tel:
Relationship to respondent:

GfKNOP 451700

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.
18	RHID		

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 18 (10)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 8 (18)

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

H0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW — Day RHHDOI | Month RHHMOI | Year RHHYO14

H0b. TIME AT START — Hours RHHSOIH | Minutes RHHSOIM | Seconds

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - COVERSHEET - WAVE 8 (18)

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

(FROM OBSERVATION)

H0c What type of accommodation does ho

IF DON'T KNOW NUMBER OF DWELLI), 11)
CODE AS UNDER 10 DWELLINGS

RHSTYPE

Detached house/bungalow 01
Semi-detached house/bungalow 02
End terraced house/bungalow 03
Terraced house/bungalow 04
Purpose built flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) 05
Purpose built flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) 06
Converted flat/maisonette (under 10 dwellings) 07
Converted flat/maisonette (10+ dwellings) 08
Dwelling with business premises 09
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (under 10 dwellings) 10
Bedsitter in multiple occupation (10+ dwellings)..... 11
Bedsitter/single occupation 12
Sheltered accommodation 13
Institutional accommodation
(GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

Other **(GIVE DETAILS)**_____ 15

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

H1a. ***KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)***
Is this institutional accommodation? (H0c = 14)

Yes ..... *1* ***CHECK H1b***
No ..... *2* ***GO TO H2***

H1b. ***IF INSTITUTIONAL ACCOMMODATION***
(ASK IF NOT CLEAR)
Is accommodation rented?

RHSRINS

Yes ..... *1* ***GO TO H25***
No ..... *2* ***GO TO INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE***

H2. I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER: ☐☐
RHSROOM

H3. Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

RHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage 1
Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented) ..... 2 **ASK H4**
Rented 3
Rent free ..... 4 **GO TO H25** **(page 8)**
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

H4. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER `00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION	SECOND MENTION
☐☐	☐☐
RHSOWR1	*RHSOWR2*

H5. About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
RHSVAL

Don't know 8
Refused 9

TC1 Hours Minutes Seconds

H6. Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

RMGHAVE

Owned outright	1	**ASK H7**
Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan?	2	**GO TO H13**

H7. Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before September 1st 2007?

RHSOWRP

Yes	1	**GO TO H40** **(page 11)**
No	2	**ASK H8**

H8. Which of the following best describes how you came to own this property outright? Have you
READ OUT

RMGYNOT

Bought it for cash	1	**ASK H9**
Paid off a mortgage or loan	2	**GO TO H11**
Inherited or been given all or a share of the property	3	**GO TO H10**
Or something else? **(SPECIFY)**	4	

TC2 Hours Minutes Seconds

ASK OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH

H9. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

RHSCOST

Don't know	8
Refused	9

H10. In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: | | | | | **GO TO H40** **(page 11)**

RHSYR04

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO H40** **(page 11)**

TC3

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

NOW GO TO H40 (page 11)

ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

H11. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | |

RHSCOST

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

H12. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

ENTER YEAR: | | | | | **GO TO H40** **(page 11)**

RMGYR04

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO H40** **(page 11)**

TC4

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

MORTGAGE PAYERS

H13. Did you have a mortgage on this accommodation before September 1st 2007?

RMGLY

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H14**
No ..... 2 **GO TO H15**

ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWERED `YES' AT H13

H14. Were you (or any member of your household) interviewed at this address last year?

RHSIVLW

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO H20** **(page 6)**
No ..... 2 **ASK H15**

ALL MORTGAGE PAYERS

H15. In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

WRITE IN YEAR: | | | | |

RMGYR04

Don't know 8

H16. How much did you pay for the property?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | |

RHSCOST

Don't know 8
Refused 9

H17. How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | |

RMGOLD

Don't know 8
Refused 9

H18. How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Years

WRITE IN: | | |

RMGLIFE

Don't know 8

H19. Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

RMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
An endowment mortgage..... 2
Part repayment and part endowment 3
Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

_____

Don't know 8

TC5

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H20. Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 2007?

RMGXTRA

Yes..... 1 **ASK H21**
No ..... 2 **GO TO H23**

H21. How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | |

RMGNEW

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

H22. What was this additional mortgage/loan used for?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	Home extension..... 1	*RMGXTY1*
b)	Home improvements or repairs..... 2	*RMGXTY2*
c)	Car purchase 3	*RMGXTY3*
d)	Other consumer goods..... 4	*RMGXTY4*
e)	Other **(SPECIFY)**..... 5	*RMGXTY5*

_____

TC6

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H23. How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: [ ][ ][ ][ ] *RXPMG* **ASK H24**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **H37** **(page 11)**

H24. Did that payment include any of the following?
READ OUT

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a)	A mortgage protection policy?	1	2	8	*RXPMG1*
b)	Building structure insurance?	1	2	8	*RXPMG2*
c)	Contents or possessions insurance?	1	2	8	*RXPMG3*
d)	Any other extra payments?	1	2	8	*RXPMG4*

(GIVE DETAILS) _____

_____

TC7 Hours [ ][ ] Minutes [ ][ ] Seconds [ ][ ]

GO TO H37 (page 11)

ASK TENANTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)

H25. Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

RHSJB

Yes 1
No 2

H26. In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER `00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER `0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION	SECOND MENTION
RRENTP1	*RRENTP2*

H27. Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

RRENTLL

Local Authority/Council/
Northern Ireland Housing Executive 01
New Town Commission or Corporation 02
Property company 03
Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland
(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04
Other Housing association, cooperative or
charitable trust 05
Employer 06
Other organisation **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 07

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08
Employer 09
Other individual 10

H28. Do you rent your accommodation
READ OUT

RRENTF

Furnished 1
Partly furnished 2
Or unfurnished? 3

H29. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED):***
Is this accommodation rent free?

Yes..... 1 ***GO TO H40 (page 11)***
No ..... 2 ***ASK H30***

H30. How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: [ ][ ][ ][ ] *RRENT* **ASK H31**

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO H37 (page 11)**
Refused..... 9
100% rent rebate ..... 0 **GO TO H35 (page 10)**

H31. What period did this cover?

RRENTW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Quarter 5
Six months..... 6
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 7

OFFICE CODE [ ][ ][ ]

TC8 Hours [ ][ ] Minutes [ ][ ] Seconds [ ][ ]

H32. Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things
READ OUT EACH IN TURN

		Yes	No	N/A	Don't know	
a)	Water charges?	1	2	7	8	*RRENT1*
b)	Sewerage charges?	1	2	7	8	*RRENT7*
c)	Land or business premises?	1	2		8	*RRENT2*
d)	A garage?	1	2		8	*RRENT3*
e)	Heating or lighting or hot water?	1	2		8	*RRENT4*
f)	Meals?	1	2		8	*RRENT5*
g)	Council tax? (Rates)	1	2		8	*RRENT8*
h)	Any other services your landlord might provide for you including repairs and maintenance charges?	1	2		8	*RRENT6*

GIVE DETAILS

_____

H33. Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

RRENTHB

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H34**
No ..... 2 **GO TO H37**

H34. So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ☐☐☐☐ **GO TO H37**
RRENTG

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO H37**

TC9

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
☐☐	☐☐	☐☐

GO TO H37

ASK ONLY RECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REBATE/HOUSING BENEFIT

H35. So what would the rent have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ☐☐☐☐ **ASK H36**
RRENTG

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO H37**

H36. What period would that cover?

RRENTGW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Quarter 5
Six months..... 6
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 7

OFFICE CODE
☐☐☐

TC10

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
☐☐	☐☐	☐☐

ASK ALL RENTERS/MORTGAGE PAYERS

H37. Many people these days are finding it difficult to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months would you say you have had any difficulties paying for your accommodation?

RXPHSDF

Yes	1	**ASK H38**
No	2	**GO TO H40**
Rent rebate 100% for past 12 months	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H38. Did you have to
READ OUT

		Yes	No	Refused	
a)	Borrow money?	1	2	9	*RXPHSD1*
b)	Cut back on other household spending in order to make the payments?	1	2	9	*RXPHSD2*

H39. In the last twelve months have you ever found yourself more than two months behind with your rent/mortgage?

RXPHSDB

Yes	1
No	2
Refused	9

TC11

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

H40. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities?
READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 `Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . . with anyone outside your household?
CODE IN GRID

		a) Has facility	b) Shared Yes	b) Shared No	
A separate kitchen	*RHSKCH* Yes	1	1	2	*RHSKCHS*
	No	2			
A separate bath/shower room	*RHSBTH* Yes	1	1	2	*RHSBTHS*
	No	2			
An indoor flushing toilet	*RHSTLT* Yes	1	1	2	*RHSTLTS*
	No	2			
A place to sit outside eg a terrace or garden	*RHSGDN* Yes	1	1	2	*RHSGDNS*
	No	2			

TC12 Hours | Minutes | Seconds

H41. In the last year, since September 1st 2007, approximately how much has your household spent on domestic fuel starting with ...

READ OUT AND ENTER AMOUNT FOR EACH
IF GAS AND ELECTRICITY PAID AS ONE BILL ENTER AMOUNT AT a) AND CODE `2'

a) Gas (including Calor Gas) £ *RXPGASY*

Nothing/included in rent 0
No gas 1
Don't know 8

b) Electricity £ *RXPLECY*

Nothing/included in rent 0
No electricity 1
Electricity in gas payment above 2
Don't know 8

c) Oil £ *RXPOILY*

Nothing/included in rent 0
No oil 1
Don't know 8

d) Solid fuel/other £ *RXPSFLY*

Nothing/included in rent 0
No solid fuel/other 1
Don't know 8

H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

RHEATCH

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H43**
No ..... 2 **GO TO RH1**

H43. Is the central heating fuelled by. . .
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

RHEATYP

Mains Gas 1
Electricity 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil 4
Or something else? 5

ASK ALL

RH1 Have you installed or are you seriously considering any of the following…
READ OUT . . .

		Yes - fitted	Yes - seriously considering	No	Considered in the past and rejected	
a)	solar panels for electricity?	1	2	3	4	*RGFUELA*
b)	solar water heating?	1	2	3	4	*RGFUELB*
c)	a wind turbine to generate electricity?	1	2	3	4	*RGFUELC*

ASK IF H41b IS NOT EQUAL TO 1 (i.e. HOUSEHOLD HAS ELECTRICITY)

RH2 Does your household buy, or is your household seriously considering buying its electricity on a Green Tariff? By Green Tariff we mean a payment scheme where your electricity supplier provides electricity from renewable sources such as wind power to the National Grid for the amount you use.

RGFELEC

Yes – already buy 1
Yes – seriously considering 2
No – neither 3
Considered in the past and rejected 4

ASK ALL

RH3 Does your council run a recycling scheme as part of your normal weekly, fortnightly or monthly rubbish collection?

RLARCYC

Yes 1
No 2

ASK IF RH3 =1 (IF COUNCIL RUNS RECYCLING SCHEME AS PART OF RUBBISH COLLECTION) ELSE GO TO RH5

RH4 And do you separate all your rubbish into items that can be recycled through your normal rubbish collection always, usually, sometimes or never?

RHHRCYC

Always 1
Usually 2
Sometimes 3
Never 4

ASK ALL

RH5 How often does your household use a bottle bank or other recycling facilities in your area?

RHHBB

Very often.....1
Fairly often 2
Not very often.....3
Never 4

TC13

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems?
READ OUT

		Yes	No	
a)	Shortage of space	1	2	*RHSPRBG*
b)	Noise from neighbours	1	2	*RHSPRBH*
c)	Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc)	1	2	*RHSPRBI*
d)	Too dark, not enough light	1	2	*RHSPRBJ*
e)	Lack of adequate heating facilities	1	2	*RHSPRBK*
f)	Condensation	1	2	*RHSPRBL*
g)	Leaky roof	1	2	*RHSPRBM*
h)	Damp walls, floors, foundation etc	1	2	*RHSPRBN*
i)	Rot in window frames or floors	1	2	*RHSPRBO*
j)	Pollution, grime or other environmental problems caused by traffic or industry	1	2	*RHSPRBP*
k)	Vandalism or crime in the area	1	2	*RHSPRBQ*

TC14

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

LIB/LIS/LIW RESPONDENTS ASK H45
NIHPS RESPONDENTS GO TO H46

H45. **SHOWCARD 1**
Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	*RHSCTAX*
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08

Household accommodation not valued separately 09

Don't know 98
Refused 99

TC15

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H46. **SHOWCARD 2**
Do you or any members of your household own any of the types of property listed on this card (other than your current home)?
INCLUDE IF BEING BOUGHT ON MORTGAGE

RHS2OWND

Yes	1	**ASK H47**
No	2	**GO TO H48**

SHOWCARD 2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK
(NOT INCLUDING CURRENT HOUSE, CARAVANS OR TRAILERS)
Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage
Land in UK
Land or property overseas **(INCLUDING TIME-SHARE)**
Other land or real estate

H47. Approximately how much do you think that property is worth in total?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | |

RHS2VALO

Don't know	8	**ASK H47a**
Refused	9	**GO TO H49**

H47a) Would it amount to £50,000 or more?

RSH2VALA

Yes	1	**ASK H47b**
No	2	**GO TO H47d**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	**GO TO H49**

H47b) Would it amount to £100,000 or more?

RHS2VALB

Yes	1	**ASK H47c**
No	2	**GO TO H49**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H47c) Would it amount to £250,000 or more?

RHS2VALC

Yes	1	
No	2	**GO TO H49**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H47d) Would it amount to £10,000 or more?

RHS2VALD

Yes	1	
No	2	**GO TO H49**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H48. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Does household have a mortgage? (H6=2)

Yes	*1*	***ASK H49***
No	*2*	***GO TO H50***

H49. Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount of your outstanding loans on all the property you (or your household) own, including your current home?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | |
RMGTOT

None	0
Don't know	8
Refused	9

TC16

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H50. **SHOWCARD 3**
Would you look at this card please and tell me if you have any of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation?
INCLUDE ITEMS STORED OR BEING REPAIRED *RCDHAVE*

Yes	1	**ASK H51**
No	2	**GO TO H55a**

H51. Which items do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID

H52. Was this item (were any of these items) bought since September 1st 2007? *RCDBGHT*

Yes	1	**ASK H53**
No	2	**GO TO H55a**

H53. Which one(s)? **PROBE `Any others' UNTIL `No'**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID

H54. **FOR EACH ITEM BOUGHT SINCE September 1st 2007 ASK:**
How much in total have you paid for this, excluding any interest paid on loans?
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £
IF ITEMS BOUGHT AS COMBINED UNIT eg TV and Video ENTER TOTAL AMOUNT ONCE ONLY

		H51 Have	H53 Bought	H54 How much paid
		RCD1USE	RCD1NEW	RCD1CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
a)	Colour television	01	01	
		RCD2USE	RCD2NEW	RCD2CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
b)	Video recorder/DVD player **(Combined TV/Video code a) and b)**	02	02	
		RCD10USE	RCD10NEW	RCD10CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
c)	Satellite dish / Sky TV	03	03	
		RCD11USE	RCD11NEW	RCD11CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
d)	Cable TV	04	04	
		RCD3USE	RCD3NEW	RCD3CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
e)	Deep freeze or fridge freezer **(EXCLUDE: fridge only)**	05	05	
		RCD4USE	RCD4NEW	RCD4CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
f)	Washing machine	06	06	
		RCD5USE	RCD5NEW	RCD5CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
g)	Tumble drier **(Combined washer/drier code f) and g)**	07	07	
		RCD6USE	RCD6NEW	RCD6CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
h)	Dish washer	08	08	
		RCD7USE	RCD7NEW	RCD7CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
i)	Microwave oven	09	09	
		RCD8USE	RCD8NEW	RCD8CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
j)	Home computer/PC **(not games console)**	10	10	
		RCD9USE	RCD9NEW	RCD9CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
k)	Compact disc player **(INCLUDE if part of sound system)**	11	11	
		RCD12USE	RCD12NEW	RCD12CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
l)	Landline telephone	12	12	
		RCD13USE	RCD13NEW	RCD13CST Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
m)	Mobile telephone **(Anyone in household)**	13	13	

TC17 Hours Minutes Seconds

H55a Does your household have access to the internet from home?

RPCNET

Yes	1	**ASK H55b**
No	2	**GO TO H56**
Don't know	8	

H55b How does your household access the internet from home?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT - 'Any others'

a)	Home computer	1	*RHSNET1*
b)	Digital television	2	*RHSNET2*
c)	Mobile phone	3	*RHSNET3*
d)	Other **(WRITE IN)**	4	*RHSNET4*

_____

IF H55ba = 1 ASK H55c
ELSE GO TO H56

H55c Do you have a broadband connection from your home computer?

RHSNETB

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

TC18

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

H56. Do you or anyone in your household have to make repayments on hire purchases or loans? Please do not include mortgage loans but do include DWP/DHSS social fund loans.

RXPHP

Yes	1	**ASK H57**
No	2	**GO TO H58**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

H57. To what extent is the repayment of such debts and the interest a financial burden on your household? Would you say it is
READ OUT

RXPHPDF

A heavy burden	1
Somewhat of a burden	2
Not a problem ?	3

H58. **SHOWCARD 4**
Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

ASK H59 FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 `No' AT H58

H59. Would you like to be able to . . . . . but must do without because you cannot afford it?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

		H58 Have/do	H59 Would like but can't afford: Yes	No	
		RHSCANA			
a)	Keep your home adequately warm	Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTA*
b)	Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home	*RHSCANB* Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTB*
		RHSCANC			
c)	Replace worn out furniture	Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTC*
		RHSCAND			
d)	Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes	Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTD*
e)	Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day	*RHSCANE* Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTE*
f)	Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month	*RHSCANF* Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTF*
g)	Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household	*RHSCANH* Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTH*
h)	Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration	*RHSCANK* Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTK*
		RHSCANL			
i)	Have household contents insurance	Yes 1			
		No 2	1	2	*RHSCNTL*

TC19

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

H60. **SHOWCARD 5**
Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each week on food and groceries?
INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC;
EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT

RXPFOOD

Under £10	01
£10 - £19	02
£20 - £29	03
£30 - £39	04
£40 - £49	05
£50 - £59	06
£60 - £79	07
£80 - £99	08
£100 - £119	09
£120 - £139	10
£140 - £159	11
£160 or over	12

H61. Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?
IF YES How many cars or vans?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

RNCARS

None	0	**GO TO H64**
One	1	**ASK H62**
Two	2	
3+	3	

H62. Do (any of) you own this/these vehicle(s) or is it a company vehicle?
INCLUDE VEHICLES BEING BOUGHT ON HIRE PURCHASE
CODE ONE ONLY

RCAROWN

Owned by household	1	**ASK H63**
Company vehicle(s)	2	**GO TO H64**
Both owned and company vehicles	3	**ASK H63**

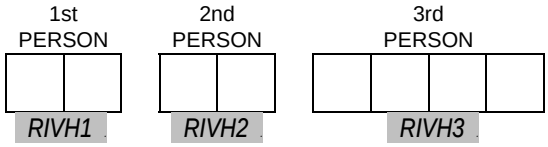
H63. If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?
EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | |

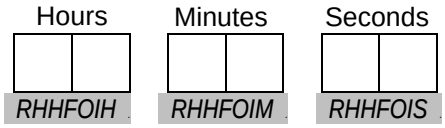
RCARVAL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

H64. **INTERVIEWER CODE:** Who answered these household questions?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER '0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON



H65. TIME AT END



Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
18				
	RHID			RPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 18 (10)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 8 (18)

INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
RDOID	RDOIM	RDOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS A and B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODES FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

RIVLYR

KEY CHECK A (column 6) IS CODE ☐

New entrant not listed.....0

RIVSTAT2

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE ☐

New entrant not listed.....0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVSOIH	*RIVSOIM*	

I'd like to start with some questions about yourself and where you live.

D2 Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

RLKNBRD

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

D3 If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

RLKMOVE

Stay here	1	**GO TO D5**
Prefer to move	2	**ASK D4**
Don't know	8	**GO TO D5**

D4 What is the main reason why you would prefer to move?

_____ *RLKMOVY*

_____

D5 (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you <u>will</u> move in the coming year?

RXPMOVE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

TC20

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D6 Can I just check, have <u>you</u> yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is before September 1st 2007?

RPLNEW

Yes	1	**GO TO D11**
No	2	**ASK D7**

D7 In what month did you move here?
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
WRITE IN:		
	RPLNOWM	*RPLNOWY4*

D8 Did you move for reasons that were wholly or partly to do with your own job, or employment opportunities?

RMOVJB

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D9**
No ..... 2 **GO TO D10**

D9 **SHOWCARD 6**
Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Employer moved job to another workplace	01	*RMOVJBA*
Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace	02	*RMOVJBB*
Moved to start a new job with a new employer	03	*RMOVJBC*
Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace	04	*RMOVJBD*
Moved to start own business	05	*RMOVJBE*
Decided to relocate own business	06	*RMOVJBF*
Salary increased so could afford to move home	07	*RMOVJBG*
Moved to look for work	08	*RMOVJBH*
None of the above	09	*RMOVJBI*

D10 What were your (other) main reasons for moving?

WRITE IN _____ *RMOVY1 RMOVY2*

_____

TC21

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D11 Would you please tell me your exact date of birth?

IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR = 9998

	Day	Month	Year
WRITE IN:			
		RDOBM	*RDOBY*

D12 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS***

RSEX

Male 1
Female 2

D13 ***KEY CHECK B IS CODE:***
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25 ***(page 7)***

D14 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

RMLSTAT

Married	1	**ASK D15**
Separated	2	
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
or have never been married	5	**GO TO D17**
In a civil partnership	6	**ASK D15**
Have a dissolved civil partnership	7	
Separated from a civil partnership	8	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	9	

D15 Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2007?

RMLCHNG

Yes	1	**ASK D16**
No	2	**GO TO D17**

D16 So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] *RMLCHM* Year [ ][ ][ ][ ] *RMLCHY4*

D17 **SHOWCARD 7**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed	01	**ASK D18**
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/ at school	07	**GO TO D19**
Long term sick or disabled	08	**ASK D18**
On a government training scheme	09	
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____	10	

TC22

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D18 Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2007?

INCLUDE CONTINUING PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION WHICH STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2007

REDLYR

Yes.....1 **ASK D19**

No .....2 **GO TO RD47** **(page 17)**

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH PERIOD OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT PERIOD

MOST RECENT PERIOD = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING

IF MORE THAN THREE PERIODS OF FULL-TIME EDUCATION PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

READOUT
Starting with the most recent course or period of education, even if that is not finished yet, I would like to ask for some details about all the periods of full-time education that you have had since September 1st 2007.

	D19	D20	D21	D22	D23	D24
	SHOWCARD 8 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution you are attending/you attended most recently?	Did this period of full-time education start after Sept 1st 2007?	On what date did you start this period of education?	When did you leave this education institution?	**SHOWCARD 9** Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**	Have you attended any other education institution full-time since Sept 1st 2007?
1	*REDTYPE1* Comprehensive school .. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 University..... 11	*REDBLYR1* Yes.....1 **ASK D21** No ..... 2 **GO TO D22**	**WRITE IN** month *REDBGM1* year *REDBGY1*	**WRITE IN** month *REDENM1* year *REDEMY1* *REDENNE1* Not ended...1	*REDFEEA1* No fees.....01 *REDFEEB1* Self/family.....02 *REDFEEC1* Employer/ future emp .....03 *REDFEED1* Student grant.....04 *REDFEEE1* New Deal scheme .....05 *REDFEEF1* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 *REDFEEG1* Other arrangement 07 **(SPECIFY)** _____	*REDMORE1* Yes ..... 1 **RETURN TO D19** No..... 2 **GO TO RD47**
2	*REDTYPE2* Comprehensive school .. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 University..... 11	*REDBLYR2* Yes.....1 **ASK D21** No ..... 2 **GO TO D22**	**WRITE IN** month *REDBGM2* year *REDBGY2*	**WRITE IN** month *REDENM2* year *REDEMY2* *REDENNE2* Not ended...1	*REDFEEA2* No fees.....01 *REDFEEB2* Self/family.....02 *REDFEEC2* Employer/ future emp .....03 *REDFEED2* Student grant.....04 *REDFEEE2* New Deal scheme .....05 *REDFEEF2* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 *REDFEEG2* Other arrangement 07 **(SPECIFY)** _____	*REDMORE2* Yes ..... 1 **RETURN TO D19** No..... 2 **GO TO RD47**
3	*REDTYPE3* Comprehensive school .. 01 Grammar school (no fees) ..... 02 Fee paying Grammar..... 03 Sixth Form College ..... 04 Public / other private..... 05 Other type of school ..... 06 Nursing / teaching hospital..... 07 College FE / Higher ed .. 08 Other college ..... 09 University..... 11	*REDBLYR3* Yes.....1 **ASK D21** No ..... 2 **GO TO D22**	**WRITE IN** month *REDBGM3* year *REDBGY3*	**WRITE IN** month *REDENM3* year *REDEMY3* *REDENNE3* Not ended...1	*REDFEEA3* No fees.....01 *REDFEEB3* Self/family.....02 *REDFEEC3* Employer/ future emp .....03 *REDFEED3* Student grant.....04 *REDFEEE3* New Deal scheme .....05 *REDFEEF3* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC .....06 *REDFEEG3* Other arrangement 07 **(SPECIFY)** _____	*REDMORE3* Yes ..... 1 **RETURN TO D19** No..... 2 **GO TO RD47**

TC23 Hours Minutes Seconds

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D25 Where were you born?

IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT

_____ *RPLBORND* **GO TO D27**

IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY_____ *RPLBORNC* **ASK D26**

D26 In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR: | | | | | *RYR2UK4*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

D27 What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

RMLSTAT

Married 1
Separated 2
Divorced 3
Widowed 4
Have never been married 5
In a civil partnership 6
Have a dissolved civil partnership 7
Separated from a civil partnership 8
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership 9

D28 What is your present citizenship? If you have a dual citizenship please tell me both.

(WRITE IN)

_____ *RCITZN1*

Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ *RCITZN2*

D29 **SHOWCARD 10**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme	09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) _____	10

NORTHERN IRELAND RESPONDENTS GO TO D36

D30 **SHOWCARD 11E = England**
SHOWCARD 11S = Scotland
SHOWCARD 11W = Wales
What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose your answer from this card. Choose as many or few as apply.

RNATIDB - RNATIDF - RNATIDG - RNATIDE - RNATIDA - RNATIDH

(England)		(Scotland)		(Wales)	
English	1	Scottish	2	Welsh	3
Scottish	2	English	1	English	1
Welsh	3	Welsh	3	Scottish	2
Irish	4	Irish	4	Irish	4
British	5	British	5	British	5
Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	6	Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	6	Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	6

D31 **SHOWCARD 12**

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

RRACEL

White

British 01
Any other white background 05

(**WRITE IN**)_____

Mixed

White and Black Caribbean 06
White and Black African 07
White and Asian 08
Any other mixed background 09

(**WRITE IN**)_____

Asian or Asian British

Indian 10
Pakistani 11
Bangladeshi 12
Any other Asian background 13

(**WRITE IN**)_____

Black or Black British

Caribbean 14
African 15
Any other Black background 16

(**WRITE IN**)_____

Chinese 17

Any other ethnic group 18

(**WRITE IN**)_____

GO TO D36 (page 10)

TC24

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D36 ***KEY CHECK B IS CODE:***
(FRONT PAGE)

2 GO TO D58 (page 14)
ALL OTHER CODES ASK D37

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED
EXCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D37 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, what job was your father doing at that time?
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

RPAJU

Father not working	0	**GO**
Father deceased	1	**TO**
Father not living with respondent so don't know	. 2	**D41**
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN
JOB TITLE _____ *RPASOC RPASOC00*

WORK DONE _____

D38 Was he an employee or self-employed?

RPASEMP

Employee	1	**GO TO D40**
Self-employed	2	**ASK D39**
Don't know	8	**GO TO D41**

D39 Did he work on his own or did he have employees?

RPABOSS

Worked on own	1	**GO TO D41**
Had employees	2	
Don't know	8	

D40 Did he have any managerial duties or was he supervising any other employees?

RPAMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D41 And what job was your mother doing when you were 14?
PROBE FOR JOB TITLE, WORK DONE

RMAJU

Mother not working	0	**GO TO D45**
Mother deceased	1	
Mother not living with respondent so don't know	2	
Don't know	8	

WRITE IN
JOB TITLE _____ *RMASOC RMASOC00*

WORK DONE _____

D42 Was she an employee or self-employed?

RMASEMP

Employee	1	**GO TO D44**
Self-employed	2	**ASK D43**
Don't know	8	**GO TO D45**

D43 Did she work on her own or did she have employees?

RMABOSS

Worked on own	1	**GO TO D45**
Had employees	2	
Don't know	8	

D44 Did she have any managerial duties or was she supervising any other employees?

RMAMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

D45 What was <u>your own</u> first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

RJ1NONE

Still in full-time education	1	**GO TO D49**
Never had paid job	2	

ENTER JOB TITLE _____ *RJ1SOC RJ1SOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE _____

_____

D46 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

RJ1SEMP

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO D48**
Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK D47**

D47 Did you have any employees?

RJ1BOSS

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO D49**
No 2

D48 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

RJ1MNGR

Manager 1
Foreman/supervisor 2
Not manager or supervisor 3

TC26

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D49 We are interested in some important events there may have been in your life such as marriage and the birth of children. As you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. **(Apart from your current husband/wife/partner)** Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?
DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

RLCOH

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D50**
No ..... 2 **GO TO D53**
Refused 9

D50 In what month and year did you first live with someone as a couple?

WRITE IN:

Month	Year
RCOH1BM	*RCOH1BY*

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D51 Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at that time?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

RCOH1MR

Yes 1
No 2

D52 In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

RCOH1EM *RCOH1EY*

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D53 Altogether, how many times have you been married?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

RNMAR

Never been married / no civil partnership	0	**GO TO D55**
Once	1	**ASK D54**
Twice	2	
Three times	3	
More than three **(WRITE IN)**	4	

_____

D54 In what month and year did you marry (for the first time)?
INCLUDE CIVIL PARTNERSHIP

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

RLMAR1M *RLMAR1Y*

Don't know 8
Refused 9

D55 Do you have, or have you ever had/fathered any children?
BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS
EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

RLPRNT

Yes	1	**ASK D56**
No	2	**GO TO D58**

D56 How many children have you had/fathered in all?
INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER: [ ][ ]

RLNPRNT

D57 Can you please tell me the date of birth of your eldest (first born) child?

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] Year [ ][ ][ ][ ]

RCH1BM *RCH1BY*

Don't know 8
Refused 9

TC27 Hours [ ][ ] Minutes [ ][ ] Seconds [ ][ ]

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D58 How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

RSCHOOL

Never went to school ..... 1 **GO TO D61**
Still at school ..... 2 **ASK D59**

WRITE IN AGE: ☐☐

RSCEND

D59 **SHOWCARD 13**
Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended last)?

RSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
Public or other private school 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school 07
Technical school (not college) 08
Other type of school **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** 09

_____

D60 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK (D58 code 02)***
Is respondent still at school?

RSCNOW

Yes ..... 1 ***GO TO D65***
No ..... 2 ***ASK D61***

D61 **SHOWCARD 14**
Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

RFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital ..... 1 **ASK D62**
College of further/higher education 2
Other College or training establishment 3
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____

Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4
University 5
None of above ..... 7 **GO TO D63**

D62 How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

RFENOW

Still in further education 1

WRITE IN AGE: ☐☐

RFEEND

D63 **SHOWCARD 15**
Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

	RQFHAS	
Yes	1	**ASK D64**
No	2	**GO TO D65**

D64 Which qualifications do you have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers	01	*RQFA*
Recognised trade / mocern apprenticeship completed	02	*RQFB*
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	03	*RQFC*
City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1	04	*RQFD*
City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2	05	*RQFE*
City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units	06	*RQFF*
Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3	07	*RQFG*
Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4	08	*RQFH*
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)	09	*RQFI*
Teaching qualifications (not degree)	10	*RQFJ*
University diploma / Foundation Degree	11	*RQFK*
University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)	12	*RQFL*
University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)	13	*RQFM*
Other technical, professional or higher qualifications	14	*RQFN*

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____

D65 **SHOWCARD 16**
Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?

RQFED

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D66**
No ..... 2 **GO TO RD47**

D66 Which qualifications do you have?
CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D67

D67 How many subjects did you pass in? **ENTER IN GRID BELOW**

		D66	D67 NUMBER HELD	
ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS				
School Certificate or Matriculation	01	*RQFEDA*		*RNQFEDA*
CSE grade 2-5	02	*RQFEDB*		*RNQFEDB*
CSE grade 1	03	*RQFEDC*		*RNQFEDC*
GCSE grades D-G	04	*RQFEDD*		*RNQFEDD*
GCSE grades A-C	05	*RQFEDE*		*RNQFEDE*
O level (obtained before 1975)	06	*RQFEDF*		*RNQFEDF*
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07	*RQFEDG*		*RNQFEDG*
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08	*RQFEDH*		*RNQFEDH*
Higher School Certificate	09	*RQFEDI*		*RNQFEDI*
A level	10	*RQFEDJ*		*RNQFEDJ*
GNVQ	11	*RQFEDT*		*RNQFEDT*
A/S level	12	*RQFEDU*		*RNQFEDU*
SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS				
SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20	*RQFEDK*		*RNQFEDK*
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21	*RQFEDL*		*RNQFEDL*
Standard Grade level 4-7	22	*RQFEDM*		*RNQFEDM*
Standard Grade level 1-3	23	*RQFEDN*		*RNQFEDN*
Higher Grade	24	*RQFEDO*		*RNQFEDO*
Certificate of 6th year studies	25	*RQFEDP*		*RNQFEDP*
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26	*RQFEDQ*		*RNQFEDQ*
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27	*RQFEDR*		*RNQFEDR*
OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)				
Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	30	*RQFEDS*		*RNQFEDS*

_____

TC28 Hours Minutes Seconds

ASK ALL

ASK IF Age<25
ELSE GO TO pre-RD48 routing

RD47 Could I just ask, what was the name of the school you are attending/last attended?
NOTE: NAME AND AREA

ENTER USING SCHOOL NAME LOOKUP_____

_____

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE >03 & RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT, ASK RD48
ELSE GO TO D68

RD48 We are interested in the standards of schools across the country and would like to use the publicly-available league tables to measure change over time.

BEGIN LOOP

FOR EACH CHILD HGAGE >03 & HGAGE <16

RD49 Could you please tell me, what is the name of {NAME}'s school?
NOTE: NAME AND AREA

ENTER USING SCHOOL NAME LOOKUP_____

_____

Refused.....9

RD50 **CODE CHILD'S PERSON NUMBER**

END LOOP

D68 (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2007 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes.
EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES
INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2007

RTRAIN

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D69**
No ..... 2 **GO TO D77** **(page 21)**

D69 How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2007, including any that are not finished yet?
EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED

WRITE IN NUMBER: [ ][ ]

RNTRAIN

Don't know 8

IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST

FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT

MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.

READ OUT
I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2007, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet.

	D70	D71	D72	D73
	SHOWCARD 17 Where was the main place that this course or training took place?	Was this course or training. . . **READ OUT AND CODE FOR EACH**	Since September 1st 2007 how much time have you spent on this course or training in total?	**SHOWCARD 18** Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
1	*RTRPLCE1* At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other **(SPECIFY)**.....10	**Yes No** To **help** you get started in your current job? *RTRWHYA1* .....1 .....2 To **increase** your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? *RTRWHYB1* .....1 .....2 To **improve** your skills in your current job? *RTRWHYC1* .....1 .....2 To **prepare** you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? *RTRWHYD1* .....1 .....2 To **develop** your skills generally? *RTRWHYE1* 1 2	**ENTER NUMBER** *RTRQ1* **CODE UNIT** *RTRU1* Hours.....1 Days.....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other **(SPECIFY)** _____ 5	No fees..... 01*RTRFEEA1* Self/family..... 02*RTRFEEB1* Employer/ future emp..... 03*RTRFEEC1* New Deal scheme . 05*RTRFEEE1* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06*RTRFEEF1* Other arrangement **(SPECIFY)** _____07*RTRFEEG1*
2	*RTRPLCE2* At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other **(SPECIFY)**.....10	**Yes No** To **help** you get started in your current job? *RTRWHYA2* .....1 .....2 To **increase** your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? *RTRWHYB2* .....1 .....2 To **improve** your skills in your current job? *RTRWHYC2* .....1 .....2 To **prepare** you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? *RTRWHYD2* .....1 .....2 To **develop** your skills generally? *RTRWHYE2* 1 2	**ENTER NUMBER** *RTRQ2* **CODE UNIT** *RTRU2* Hours.....1 Days.....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other **(SPECIFY)** _____ 5	No fees..... 01*RTRFEEA2* Self/family..... 02*RTRFEEB2* Employer/ future emp..... 03*RTRFEEC2* New Deal scheme . 05*RTRFEEE2* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06*RTRFEEF2* Other arrangement **(SPECIFY)** _____07*RTRFEEG2*
3	*RTRPLCE3* At current or future workplace.....01 At former workplace .....02 Employer's training centre .....03 Private training centre .....04 Job Centre/Job Club .....05 College of further / higher education .....07 Adult education centre or evening institute.....07 University .....08 At or from own home.....09 Other **(SPECIFY)**.....10	**Yes No** To **help** you get started in your current job? *RTRWHYA3* .....1 .....2 To **increase** your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology? *RTRWHYB3* .....1 .....2 To **improve** your skills in your current job? *RTRWHYC3* .....1 .....2 To **prepare** you for a job or jobs you might do in the future? *RTRWHYD3* .....1 .....2 To **develop** your skills generally? *RTRWHYE3* 1 2	**ENTER NUMBER** *RTRQ3* **CODE UNIT** *RTRU3* Hours.....1 Days.....2 Weeks .....3 Months .....4 Other **(SPECIFY)** _____ 5	No fees..... 01*RTRFEEA3* Self/family..... 02*RTRFEEB3* Employer/ future emp..... 03*RTRFEEC3* New Deal scheme . 05*RTRFEEE3* Training for work, Youth/Emp training/ TEC..... 06*RTRFEEF3* Other arrangement **(SPECIFY)** _____07*RTRFEEG3*

D74	D75	D76
Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all?	Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2007?	Have you had or done any other courses or training since September 1st 2007?
RTRQLXP1 To lead to qualification .....1 To lead to part of a qualification .....2 **ASK D75** Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3 **GO TO D76**	*RTRQLAC1* Yes ..... 1 No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2	*RTRMORE1* Yes ..... 1 **RETURN TO D70** No ..... 2 **GO TO D77**
RTRQLXP2 To lead to qualification .....1 To lead to part of a qualification .....2 **ASK D75** Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3 **GO TO D76**	*RTRQLAC2* Yes ..... 1 No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2	*RTRMORE2* Yes ..... 1 **RETURN TO D70** No ..... 2 **GO TO D77**
RTRQLXP3 To lead to qualification .....1 To lead to part of a qualification .....2 **ASK D75** Not designed to lead to part/full qualification .....3 **GO TO D76**	*RTRQLAC3* Yes ..... 1 No (not examined yet/waiting results)..... 2	**ALL** **GO TO** **D77**

TC29 Hours | Minutes | Seconds

D77 **IF NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1) GO TO D85a**

ELSE IF ANY D75 (1-3) = 1 'Yes' GO TO D79
ELSE ASK D78

D78 Since September 1st 2007 have you gained any academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

RQFREC

Yes ..... 1 **ASK D79**
No ..... 2 **GO TO RD30** **(page 22)**

D79 **SHOWCARD 19**
Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications since September 1st 2007?
CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D80

RQFEDX

None ..... 0 **GO TO D81**

D80 How many subjects did you get?

	D79		D80 NUMBER HELD	
GCSE grades D-G	01	*RQFEDXA*		*RNQFEXA*
GCSE grades A-C	02	*RQFEDXB*		*RNQFEXB*
GNVQ	03	*RQFEDXL*		*RNQFEXL*
A level grades C-E	04	*RQFEDXM*		*RNQFEXM*
A level grades A-B	05	*RQFEDXN*		*RNQFEXN*
AS level	06	*RQFEDXO*		*RNQFEXO*
Standard (4-7)	07	*RQFEDXG*		*RNQFEXG*
Standard (1-3)	08	*RQFEDXH*		*RNQFEXH*
Higher Grade	09	*RQFEDXI*		*RNQFEXI*

D81 **SHOWCARD 20**
And did you obtain any of these qualifications since September 1st 2007?

		RQFX
None	00	
Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)	01	*RQFXC*
City and Guilds - Part I/Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/ or Scotvec National Certificate Modules	02	*RQFXD*
City and Guilds - Part II/Advanced/Final or Scotvec Higher National Units	03	*RQFXE*
City and Guilds - Part III/Full technology or Scotvec Higher National Units	04	*RQFXF*
OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma	05	*RQFXG*
HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma	06	*RQFXH*
NVQ or SVQ - Level 1	07	*RQFXO*
NVQ or SVQ - Level 2	08	*RQFXP*
NVQ or SVQ - Level 3	09	*RQFXQ*
NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5	10	*RQFXR*
University Diploma / Foundation Degree	11	*RQFXK*
First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)	12	*RQFXL*
Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)	13	*RQFXM*
Other qualifications (please give details of qualification and level obtained)	14	*RQFXN*

_____

TC30

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

RD30 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Is respondent currently married and living with spouse, or cohabiting, or neither married nor cohabiting? (Household Grid, Col 8)*

		RIVLPAR
Married and living with spouse	*1*	
In a Civil Partnership	*2*	***GO TO D85a*** ***(page 25)***
Cohabiting	*3*	***GO TO RD35***
Neither	*4*	***ASK RD31***

ASK ALL NON-MARRIED AND NON-COHABITING

RD31 The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. Do you have a steady relationship with a male or female friend who you think of as your 'partner', even though you are not living together?

RNRPART

Yes	1	**ASKRD32**
No	2	**GO TO RD34**

RD32 How long have you had this relationship with this person?
PROBE FOR CLOSEST CATEGORY

RNRPTIM

Less than six months	1
Six months to one year	2
One to two years	3
Two to five years	4
Longer than five years	5
Don't know/can't remember	8

RD33 **SHOWCARD D21**
Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement you feel applies most closely to this relationship?

RNRPXPM1

I expect we shall get married	1	**GO TO D85a** **(page25)**
I expect we shall live together	2	**ASK**
I have no plans to live together or to get married	3	**RD34**

RD34 **SHOWCARD D22**
Can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married or remarried to anyone in the future?

RNRPXPM2

Very likely	1
Likely	2
Unlikely	3
Very unlikely	4
Don't know	8

GO TO D85a

ASK ALL CURRENTLY COHABITING

RD35 The next few questions are about the choices people make in their personal relationships. We are interested in why you and your partner have chosen to live together rather than being married. Do you think there are any advantages in living as a couple, rather than being married?

RCOHADV

Yes	1	**ASK RD36**
No	2	**GO TO RD37**

RD36 What do you think are the advantages of living as a couple?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ *RCOHAD1 RCOHAD2*

_____

RD37 And do you think there are any disadvantages in living as a couple rather than getting married?

RCOHDIS

Yes	1	**ASK RD38**
No	2	**GO TO RD39**

RD38 What do you think are the disadvantages of living as a couple?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ *RCOHDS1 RCOHDS2*

_____

RD39 **SHOWCARD D23**
Obviously you cannot say for certain what will happen, but could you please look at this card and read out the number of the statement which you feel applies most closely to your current relationship?

RCOHXPM1

Planning to marry	1	**GO TO D85a**
Probably get married at some point	2	
Probably just keep living together without marrying	3	**ASK RD40**
Have not really thought about the future	4	
Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	5	
Don't know	8	

RD40 **SHOWCARD D24**
Even though you have no plans to marry at the moment, can you please look at this card and tell me how likely it is that you will ever get married (or remarried) to anyone in the future?

RCOHXPM2

Very likely.....1
Likely.....2
Unlikely.....3
Very unlikely.....4
Don't know.....8

D82 to D84 These questions are not asked

ASK ALL WOMEN AGED 16-50

D85a) ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Are there any babies born since September 1st 2007 living in this household?

RBIRHH

Yes.....1 ***CHECK D85b***
No.....2 ***GO TO D95***

D85b) ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is respondent the biological mother of the baby (babies) born since September 1st 2007?
(Household Grid, col 12)

RMABWLY

Yes.....1 ***CHECK D86***
No.....2 ***GO TO D95***

D86 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
CODE NUMBER OF BABIES BORN SINCE September 1st 2007

RMABWNLY

One.....1
Two.....2
Three.....3

D87 I would like to ask you about each baby you have had since September 1st 2007.
ASK D87 TO D94 FOR EACH LIVE BIRTH SINCE September 1st 2007 AND ENTER IN GRID BELOW
EXCLUDE STILL BIRTHS, ADOPTED AND STEP CHILDREN

	Baby 1	Baby 2	Baby 3
D87 **WRITE IN PNO AND FIRST NAME AND AGE FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID**	**PNO** ☐☐ *RBWTPN1* **NAME**..... **AGE IN MONTHS** ☐☐ *RBWTAGM1*	**PNO** ☐☐ *RBWTPN2* **NAME**..... **AGE IN MONTHS** ☐☐ *RBWTAGM2*	**PNO** ☐☐ *RBWTPN3* **NAME**..... **AGE IN MONTHS** ☐☐ *RBWTAGM3*
D88 Was NAME born within one week of the expected (due) date?	*RBWTXP1* Yes ..... 1 **GO TO D91** No..... 2 **ASK D89** Don't know..... 8 **GO TO D91**	*RBWTXP2* Yes.....1 **GO TO D91** No .....2 **ASK D89** Don't know .....8 **GO TO D91**	*RBWTXP3* Yes..... 1 **GO TO D91** No ..... 2 **ASK D89** Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO D91**
D89 Was he/she born early or late?	*RBWTEL1* Early .....1 Late 2	*RBWTEL2* Early.....1 Late.....2	*RBWTEL3* Early.....1 Late.....2
D90 How many weeks early/late was he/she? **IF 1½ WEEKS ROUND UP TO 2**	Number of weeks ☐☐ *RBWTWK1*	Number of weeks ☐☐ *RBWTWK2*	Number of weeks ☐☐ *RBWTWK3*
D91 Do you know how much NAME weighed at birth in pounds and ounces or in kilos?	*RBWTKN1* Yes in lbs oz ..... 1 **ASK D92** Yes in kilos ..... 2 **GO TO D93** No, don't know..... 8 **GO TO D94**	*RBWTKN2* Yes in lbs oz .....1 **ASK D92** Yes in kilos.....2 **GO TO D93** No, don't know .....8 **GO D94 0**	*RBWTKN3* Yes in lbs oz.....1 **ASK D92** Yes in kilos.....2 **GO TO D93** No, don't know.....8 **GO TO D94**
D92 How much did NAME weigh?	Pounds ☐☐ Ounces ☐☐ *RBWTLB1* *RBWTOZ1* **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95** Don't know.....8 **ASK D94**	Pounds ☐☐ Ounces ☐☐ *RBWTLB2* *RBWTOZ2* **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95** Don't know ..... 8 **ASK D94**	Pounds ☐☐ Ounces ☐☐ *RBWTLB3* *RB2WTOZ3* **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95** Don't know .....8 **ASK D94**
D93 How much did NAME weigh?	☐ Kilos *RBWTGM1* **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95**	☐ Kilos *RBWTGM2* **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95**	☐ Kilos *RBWTGM3* **GO TO NEXT CHILD D95**
D94 **IF BIRTHWEIGHT `Don't know' ASK** Did NAME weigh more than 5½ pounds or less?	*RBWTG51* More .....1 Less.....2 Don't know.....8 **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95**	*RBWTG52* More .....1 Less .....2 Don't know .....8 **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95**	*RBWTG53* More ..... 1 Less ..... 2 Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO NEXT CHILD OR D95**

TC31

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO D98

D95 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is respondent living in an address in Wales?

Yes	*1*	***ASK D96***
No	*2*	***GO TO D98***

D96 Can you understand, speak, read or write Welsh?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Understand spoken Welsh	1	**ASK D97**	*RWLSHA*
Speak Welsh	2		*RWLSHB*
Read Welsh	3		*RWLSHC*
Write Welsh	4		*RWLSHD*
None of the above	5	**GO TO D98**	*RWLSHE*

D97 **SHOWCARD 25**
We are interested in how Welsh is used in different situations. Please look at the card and tell me what language you mainly speak…
READ OUT AND CODE EACH

	Only Welsh	Mainly Welsh	Equal use of Welsh and English	Mainly English	Only English	Other/ not applicable	
a) At home	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RWLSHUA*
b) At work	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RWLSHUB*
c) At school, college or university	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RWLSHUC*
d) Talking to relatives, friends or neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RWLSHUD*
e) For day to day activities such as shopping or taking the bus	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RWLSHUE*

TC32

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D98 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Is respondent aged 20 years or under?

RAGLT20

Yes	*1*	***ASK D99***
No	*2*	***GO TO RD41*** ***(page 30)***

D99 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Is respondent still at school/sixth form college?
(D58 = 2) or (first occurance of D19 = 1 - 6 and D22 = `Not ended')

RSCNOW2

Yes	*1*	***GO TO D101***
No	*2*	***ASK D100***

D100 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Is respondent a full-time student?*
(D17 = 7 OR D29 = 7)

RINFTED

Yes	*1*	***GO TO D105***
No	*2*	***GO TO RD41*** ***(page 30)***

D101 What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school?

REDASP

GCSEs	1
AS levels	2
A levels	3
NVQ/GNVQ	4
Standard Grades	5
Highers	6
Other (**WRITE IN**)	7
Don't know	8

D102 **SHOWCARD 26**
Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school?

RFEDASP

Yes	1	**ASK D102a**
No	2	**GO TO D104**
Maybe/not decided yet	3	

D102a Which one?

RFEDTYP

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	**ASK D103**
College of further/higher education	2	
Other college or training establishment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	3	
University	4	
None of the above	5	**GO TO D104**

D103 How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely?

RFEDLIK

Very likely	1	**GO TO D105**
Likely	2	
Not very likely	3	**ASK D104**
Not at all likely	4	
Depends (volunteered)	5	

D104 What are the main reasons you might <u>not</u> go on to further full-time education?
WRITE IN VERBATIM

_____ *RFEDNT1 RFEDNT2*

D105 What job would you like to do once you finish your full-time education or sometime in the future?
WRITE IN JOB TITLE

Don't know/haven't decided 8

_____ *ROCFUT ROCFUT90 ROCFUT00*

ASK ALL

RD41 **SHOWCARD 27**
In which country was your <u>father</u> born?

England	01
Scotland	02
Wales	03
Northern Ireland	04
Republic of Ireland	05
France	06
Germany	07
Italy	08
Spain	09
Poland	10
Cyprus	11
Turkey	12
Australia	13
New Zealand	14
Canada	15
U.S.A	16
China/ Hong Kong	17
India	18
Pakistan	19
Bangladesh	20
Sri Lanka	21
Kenya	22
Ghana	23
Nigeria	24
Uganda	25
South Africa	26
Jamaica	27
Other **(WRITE IN)**	97

_____

RD42 **SHOWCARD 27**
In which country was your mother born?

England	01
Scotland	02
Wales	03
Northern Ireland	04
Republic of Ireland	05
France	06
Germany	07
Italy	08
Spain	09
Poland	10
Cyprus	11
Turkey	12
Australia	13
New Zealand	14
Canada	15
U.S.A	16
China/ Hong Kong	17
India	18
Pakistan	19
Bangladesh	20
Sri Lanka	21
Kenya	22
Ghana	23
Nigeria	24
Uganda	25
South Africa	26
Jamaica	27
Other **(WRITE IN)**	97

_____

RD43 **SHOWCARD 27**
And your <u>father's father</u>, where was he born?

England	01
Scotland	02
Wales	03
Northern Ireland	04
Republic of Ireland	05
France	06
Germany	07
Italy	08
Spain	09
Poland	10
Cyprus	11
Turkey	12
Australia	13
New Zealand	14
Canada	15
U.S.A	16
China/ Hong Kong	17
India	18
Pakistan	19
Bangladesh	20
Sri Lanka	21
Kenya	22
Ghana	23
Nigeria	24
Uganda	25
South Africa	26
Jamaica	27
Other **(WRITE IN)**	97

_____

RD44 **SHOWCARD 27**
And your <u>father's mother</u>, where was she born?

England	01
Scotland	02
Wales	03
Northern Ireland	04
Republic of Ireland	05
France	06
Germany	07
Italy	08
Spain	09
Poland	10
Cyprus	11
Turkey	12
Australia	13
New Zealand	14
Canada	15
U.S.A	16
China/ Hong Kong	17
India	18
Pakistan	19
Bangladesh	20
Sri Lanka	21
Kenya	22
Ghana	23
Nigeria	24
Uganda	25
South Africa	26
Jamaica	27
Other **(WRITE IN)**	97

_____

RD45 **SHOWCARD 27**
And your mother's father, where was he born?

England	01
Scotland	02
Wales	03
Northern Ireland	04
Republic of Ireland	05
France	06
Germany	07
Italy	08
Spain	09
Poland	10
Cyprus	11
Turkey	12
Australia	13
New Zealand	14
Canada	15
U.S.A	16
China/ Hong Kong	17
India	18
Pakistan	19
Bangladesh	20
Sri Lanka	21
Kenya	22
Ghana	23
Nigeria	24
Uganda	25
South Africa	26
Jamaica	27
Other **(WRITE IN)**	97

_____

RD46 **SHOWCARD 27**
And your mother's mother, where was she born?

England 01
Scotland 02
Wales 03
Northern Ireland 04
Republic of Ireland 05
France 06
Germany 07
Italy 08
Spain 09
Poland 10
Cyprus 11
Turkey 12
Australia 13
New Zealand 14
Canada 15
U.S.A 16
China/ Hong Kong 17
India 18
Pakistan 19
Bangladesh 20
Sri Lanka 21
Kenya 22
Ghana 23
Nigeria 24
Uganda 25
South Africa 26
Jamaica 27
Other **(WRITE IN)** 97

_____

RD 51 **SHOWCARD 27B**
Now, using this card, how often do you use the internet for your personal use?

No access at home, at work or elsewhere.....1
Never use.....2
Less than once a month 3
Once a month 4
Several times a month 5
Several times a week.....6
Every day 7
Don't know 8

TC33

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

D106 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	*Respondent alone.....1*	*RIVDA*
b)	*Partner present.....2*	*RIVDB*
c)	*Other adult(s) present.....3*	*RIVDC*
d)	*Child(ren) present.....4*	*RIVDD*
e)	*Supervisor present.....5*	*RIVDE*

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1 Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

RHLDSBL1

Yes 1
No 2

M2 Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...
READ OUT

RHLSTAT

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
or Very Poor? 5
Don't know 8

M3 **SHOWCARD 28**
Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.
EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'

RHLPRB

None ..... 0 **GO TO M4**

Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)	01	*RHLPRBA*
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	*RHLPRBB*
Difficulty in hearing	03	*RHLPRBC*
Skin conditions/allergies	04	*RHLPRBD*
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	*RHLPRBE*
Heart/high blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	*RHLPRBF*
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	*RHLPRBG*
Diabetes	08	*RHLPRBH*
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems	09	*RHLPRBI*
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	*RHLPRBJ*
Epilepsy	11	*RHLPRBK*
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	*RHLPRBL*
Cancer	13	*RHLPRBN*
Stroke	14	*RHLPRBO*
Other health problems **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	15	*RHLPRBM*

_____

TC36 Hours Minutes Seconds

M4 Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

RHLLT

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M5**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M6**

M5 **SHOWCARD 29**
Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework 1	*RHLLTA*
Climbing stairs 2	*RHLLTB*
Dressing yourself 3	*RHLLTC*
Walking for at least 10 minutes 4	*RHLLTD*
(None of these) 5	*RHLLTE*

M6 Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

RHLLTW

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M7**
No ..... 2 **GO TO CHECK M9**

M7 Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

RHLENDW

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M8**
No 2
Can do nothing ..... 3 **GO TO CHECK M9**
Don't know ..... 8 **ASK M8**

M8 For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do?
READ OUT

RHLLTWA

A lot 1
Somewhat 2
Just a little 3
or Not at all? 4

TC37 Hours Minutes Seconds

M9 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Is respondent aged 65 or over? (Household Grid column 7)*

RHLIV65

Yes ..... *1* ***ASK M10***
No ..... *2* ***GO TO M16*** ***(page 41)***

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M16, page 35

M10 a) Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .
READ OUT

RADLA

On your own ..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO M11**
or Not at all? 3

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLAD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4

M11 a) Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .
READ OUT

RADLB

On your own ..... 1 **ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else ..... 2 **GO TO M12**
or Not at all? 3

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLBD

Very easy 1
Fairly easy 2
Fairly difficult 3
or Very difficult? 4

M12 a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .
READ OUT

RADLC

On your own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO M13**
or Not at all?	3	

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLCD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

M13 a) Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . .
READ OUT

RADLD

On your own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO M14**
or Not at all?	3	

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLDD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

M14 a) Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over
READ OUT

RADLE

On your own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO M15**
or Not at all?	3	

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLED

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

M15 a) Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .
READ OUT

RADLF

On your own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO M16**
or Not at all?	3	

b) **SHOWCARD 30**
Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own?

RADLFD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4

TC38

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

M16 Since September 1st 2007, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

RHL2GP

None	0
One or two	1
Three to five	2
Six to ten	3
More than ten	4
Don't know	8

M17 And since September 1st 2007, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?
DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

RHL2HOP

None	0
One or two	1
Three to five	2
Six to ten	3
More than ten	4
Don't know	8

M18 Since September 1st 2007, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

RXDTS

Yes	1	**ASK M19**
No	2	**GO TO M20**

M19 Have you had one accident or more than one?

PNXDTS

One 1
Two 2
Three..... 3
Four +..... 4

M20 Since September 1st 2007, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

PHOSP

Yes..... 1 **ASK M21**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M25**

M21 Since September 1st 2007, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS: | | | |

PHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

M22 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?

Yes..... 1 ***ASK M23***
No ..... 2 ***GO TO M24***

M23 Was any of this for child-birth?

PHOSPCH

Yes - all..... 1
Yes - some..... 2
No 3

M24 Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

PHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS..... 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

M25 Are you covered by <u>private</u> medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

PHLCVR

Yes, in own name	1	**ASK M26**
Yes, through another family member	2	**GO TO M28**
No, not insured	3	
Don't know	8	

M26 How is this insurance paid for?

PHLCVRH

You pay for all or a part of it directly	1	**ASK M27**
Your employer deducts it from your wages	2	**GO TO M28**
Your employer pays it fully as a benefit to you	3	

M27 How much do you pay <u>per month</u> for this insurance? Please include the contribution for all family members covered by an insurance in your name.
IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES, PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: [ ][ ][ ]

PHLCVRL

Don't know	8
Refused	9

TC39

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]	[ ][ ]

ASK ALL

M28 **SHOWCARD 31**
Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 2007?

	RHLSV	
Yes	1	**ASK M29**
No	2	**GO TO M32**

M29 Which services have you used?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW
PROMPT FOR `Any Others'?

FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M30 AND M31

M30 Thinking about the **(SERVICE AT M29)** was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?
CODE IN GRID BELOW

M31 Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

	M29 Used		M30		M31	
			NHS/SSD	= 1	Free	= 1
			Private/Voluntary	= 2	Paid	= 2
			Both (codes 1 and 2)	= 3	Both	= 3
			Don't know	= 8		
Health visitor, district nurse	01	*RHLSVA*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVAN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVAF*
Home-help	02	*RHLSVB*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVBN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVBF*
Meals on wheels	03	*RHLSVC*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVCN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVCF*
Social worker or welfare officer	04	*RHLSVD*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVDN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVDF*
Chiropodist	05	*RHLSVE*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVEN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVEF*
Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)	06	*RHLSVF*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVFN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVFF*
Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)	07	*RHLSVG*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVGN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVGF*
Speech therapist or occupational therapist	08	*RHLSVH*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVHN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVHF*
Physiotherapist	09	*RHLSVI*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVIN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVIF*
Hospital consultant/outpatients	10	*RHLSVL*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVLN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVLF*
Family planning clinic	11	*RHLSVM*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVMN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVMF*
Any other health or welfare services? **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**						
_____	12	*RHLSVJ*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVJN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVJF*
_____	13	*RHLSVK*	1. . . 2. . . 3. . . . 8	*RHLSVKN*	1. . . 2. . . 3	*RHLSVKF*

TC40

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

M32 **SHOWCARD 32 FOR MEN; SHOWCARD 33 FOR WOMEN**
Would you please tell me whether you have had any of the health check-ups and tests listed on this card since September 1st 2007?

RHLCK

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M33**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M35**

M33 Which ones? You can just tell me which numbers apply
FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN GRID AND ASK M39
INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF TREATMENT

M34 Did you get this on the NHS or was it private?

	M33 Check ups/ Tests		M34		
			NHS = 1		
			Private = 2		
			Both = 3		
			Don't know = 8		
dental check-up	01	*RHLCKA*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKAN*
eyesight test by an optician	02	*RHLCKB*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKBN*
chest/other x-rays	03	*RHLCKC*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKCN*
blood pressure	04	*RHLCKD*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKDN*
cholesterol test	05	*RHLCKE*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKEN*
blood test	06	*RHLCKI*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKIN*
other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**					
_____	07	*RHLCKF*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKFN*
FOR WOMEN ONLY					
cervical smear	08	*RHLCKG*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKGN*
breast screening	09	*RHLCKH*	1 ..... 2 ..... 3 8		*RHLCKHN*

TC41

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

M35 Do you smoke cigarettes?

RSMOKER

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M36**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M37**

M36 Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: ☐☐ **PER DAY**
Less than 1 = 00 *RNCIGS*

ASK ALL

M37 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Is this a single person household?*

Yes	*1*	***GO TO M40***
No	*2*	***ASK M38***

M38 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASK IF NEEDED):***
Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?

RAIDHH

Yes	*1*	***ASK M39***
No	*2*	***GO TO M40***
Other ***(SPECIFY)***	*3*	

M39 Who is the person/people you look after?
ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
ENTER `0' IF NO 2nd/3rd PERSON

1st Person	2nd Person	3rd Person
RAIDHUA	*RAIDHUB*	*RAIDHUC*

M40 Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?
EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

RAIDXHH

Yes	1	**ASK M41**
No	2	**GO TO M43**

M41 Is that one person or more than one?
IF MORE THAN ONE PROBE HOW MANY

ENTER NUMBER CARED FOR: ☐

RNAIDXHH

M42 Who is it that you look after or help?
CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED
CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

	RAIDHU1 1st Dep	*RAIDHU2* 2nd Dep
Parent/parent-in-law	1	1
Grandparent	2	2
Aunt/uncle	3	3
Other relative **(SPECIFY)** _____	4	4
Friend or neighbour	5	5
Client(s) of voluntary organisation	6	6
Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	7	7

M43 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household? (M38=1 or M40=1)

Yes	*1*	***ASK M44***
No	*2*	***GO TO M45***

ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS

M44 In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**IF `VARIES' PROBE** `Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week'?
INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

	RAIDHRS
0 - 4 hours per week	01
5 - 9 hours per week	02
10-19 hours per week	03
20-34 hours per week	04
35-49 hours per week	05
50-99 hours per week	06
100 or more hours per week/ **continuous care**	07
Varies under 20 hours	08
Varies 20 hours or more	09
Other **(SPECIFY)** _____	10
Don't know	98

M45 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	*Respondent alone*	*1*	*RIVMA*
b)	*Partner present*	*2*	*RIVMB*
c)	*Other adult(s) present*	*3*	*RIVMC*
d)	*Child(ren) present*	*4*	*RIVMD*
e)	*Supervisor present*	*5*	*RIVME*

EMPLOYMENT

E0. TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours	Minute	Seconds
RPE0H	RPE0M	

E1 Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

RJBHAS

Yes	1	**GO TO E4**
No	2	**ASK E2**

E2 Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

RJBOFF

Yes	1	**ASK E3**
No	2	**GO TO E111** **(page 81)**
Waiting to take up job	3	**GO TO E129** **(page 83)**

E3 What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

RJBOFFY

Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured	03
Attending training course	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike	06
Other personal/family reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**)	07
_____	
Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)**	08
_____	

E4 Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .
READ OUT

RJBTERM1

A permanent job	1	**GO TO E5**
or Is there some way that it is <u>not</u> permanent?	2	**ASK E4a**

E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBTERM2

Seasonal work	1
Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task	2
Agency temping	3
Casual type of work	4
or Is there some other way that it is not permanent? **(SPECIFY)**	
_____	5

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1)
OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10

E5 **CHECK** *RJBCK1*
IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P (1)
ELSE GO TO E5 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E5P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

RJBSOCP

Yes	1	**GO TO E6 check**
No	2	**ASK E5**
Don't know	8	

E5 What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ *RJBSOC* *RJBSOC00*

_____

E5R **CHECK** *RJBCK2*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R (1)
ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E5R Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

RJBSOCR

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

E6 **CHECK** *RJBCK3*
IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE
(Y6 = 1) ASK E6P (1)
ELSE GO TO E6 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6P And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an accurate description of the place where you work?

RJBSICP

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E6a check**
No ..... 2 **ASK E6**
Don't know 8

E6 What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ *RJBSIC92*

_____

E6R **CHECK** *RJBCK4*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R (1)
ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6R Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?

RJBSICR

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E6a **CHECK** *RJBCK5*
NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO E6aRN CHECK (1)
ELSE IF VALID EMPLOYER/TRADING NAME (Y6a = 1) ASK E6aP (2)
ELSE GO TO E6a (3)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (4)

E6aP And are you still working for the same employer or trading name which we have as recorded as <EMPLOYER>?

RJBEMPP

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E7 check**
No ..... 2 **ASK E6a**
Don't know 8

E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used?
DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS

WRITE IN _____

E6aR **CHECK** *RJBCK6*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID EMPLOYER NAME FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY=1 AND Y6a NE 1) ASK E6Ar (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6aR Can I just check, is that the same employer or trading name that you were working for last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

RJBEMPR

Yes 1
No ..... 2 **GO TO E7 check**
Don't know 8

GO TO E7 CHECK

IF NORTHERN IRELAND SAMPLE

E6aRN **CHECK** *RJBCK6*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1) ASK E6aRN (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E6aRN Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?

RJBEMPR

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E7 **CHECK** *RJBCK7*

IF VALID EMPLOYMENT STATUS PREVIOUS WAVE (Y7 = 1)
ASK E7P (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 (2)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E7P And are you still <JBSEMP>? (an employee/self-employed)

RJBSEMPP

Yes, employee	1	**GO TO E7a check**
Yes, self-employed	2	**GO TO E73**
No	3	**ASK E7R**
Don't know	8	**GO TO E7**

E7R So now you are <AN EMPLOYEE / SELF-EMPLOYED>? {text fill is opposite JBSEMP text from fed forward category}

RJBSEMPR

Yes, employee	1	**GO TO E7a check**
Yes, self-employed	2	**GO TO E73**
No	3	**ASK E7**
Don't know	8	

E7 Are you an employee or self-employed?

RJBSEMP

Employee	1	**ASK E7a**
Self-employed	2	**GO TO E73** **(page 70)**

TC43

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY

E7a **CHECK** *RJBCK8*
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E7a **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E8 **(2)**
NO FED-FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E7a Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>?

RJBPROM

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E7b**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E7c**
Don't know 8

E7b Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?
CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

Day	Month	Year
RJBCHGD	*RJBCHGM*	*RJBCHGY4*

E7bDK ***INTERVEIWER CHECK:***
Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2007?

RJBCHGLY

DATE AT E7b IS: BEFORE September 1st 2007 1
September 1st 2007 or AFTER 2

E7c Have you been working in your current job for your current employer continuously since <INTDATE>?

RJBCSPL

Yes 1
No 2

E8 **CHECK** *RJBCK9*
IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E8P **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E8 **(2)**
NO FED-FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E8P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said you were <MANAG>. Is that still the case (if MANAG = 1 or 2) / And do you still have no managerial or supervisory responsibilities (if MANAG = 3)?

RJBMNGP

Yes	1	**GO TO E9 CHECK**
No	2	**ASK E8**
Don't know	8	

E8 Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

RJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3

E9 **CHECK** *RJBCK10*

IF VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E9P **(1)**

ELSE GO TO E9 **(2)**

NO FED-FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

RJBSECTP

Yes	1	**GO TO E10 CHECK**
No	2	**ASK E9**
Don't know	8	

E9 **SHOWCARD 34**

Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)?

RJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	06
Armed forces	07
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) _____	08

E10 **CHECK** *RJBCK11*

IF VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E10P **(1)**

ELSE GO TO E10 **(2)**

NO FED-FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still <SIZE>?

RJBSIZEP

Yes	1	**GO TO E11**
No	2	**ASK E10**
Don't know	8	

E10 **SHOWCARD 35**
How many people are employed at the place where you work?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

RJBSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

TC44

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E11 Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN: ____

RJBHRS

Not applicable	7
Don't know	8
Refused	9

E12 And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN: ____ **ASK E13**

RJBOT

Don't know	8	**ASK E13**
None	0	**GO TO E14**

E13 How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN: ☐☐

RJBOTPD

No paid overtime..... 0
Don't know 8

E14 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would be paid the same amount per hour,would you prefer to
READ OUT

RJBHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
Work more hours than you do now 2
Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
Don't know/can't say 8

TC45

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
☐☐	☐☐	☐☐

E15 Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBPL

At home.....	1	**GO TO E18**
At your employer's premises.....	2	**ASK E16**
Driving or travelling around.....	3	
Or at one or more other places?.....	4	
Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)		
_____	5	

E16 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

Minutes

WRITE IN: ☐☐☐

RJBTTWT

Doesn't apply 7
Don't know 8

E17 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBTTWM

Overground rail, train 01
Underground, tube, metro 02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private) 03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped 04
Driving a car or van 05
Passenger in car or van 06
Pedal cycle 07
On foot **(WALKS ALL THE WAY)** 08
Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 09

TC46

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E18 **SHOWCARD 36**
I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job
READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: `HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses		*RJBSAT2*
2	Your job security		*RJBSAT4*
3	The actual work itself		*RJBSAT6*
4	The hours you work		*RJBSAT7*

E19 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN ..... *RJBSAT*
Don't know = 8

TC47

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E20 The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | **ASK E21**

RPAYGL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E22**
Refused..... 9 **GO TO E31** **(page 62)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21 How long a period did that cover?

RPAYGW

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year..... 5
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

E22 And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | **ASK E23**

RPAYNL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E30a CHECK)**
Refused..... 9
NO DEDUCTIONS MADE ..... 0 **GO TO E23a)**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23 How long a period did that cover?

RPAYNW

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year..... 5
Other **(WRITE IN)** 6

_____

IF E11 + E12 <16 GO TO E24
ELSE GO TO E23a)

E23a) Did your last take-home pay of {amount at E22 or amount at E20 if code 0 at E22} include a payment for Working Tax Credit?
WORKING TAX CREDIT REPLACES THE FORMER BENEFIT `WORKING FAMILY TAX CREDIT' AND DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT

RPYTC

Yes	1	**ASK E23b**
No	2	**GO TO E24**
Don't Know	8	

E23b) How much was included for Working Tax Credit?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | |

RPYWFTC

Don't know	8
Refused	9

E23c) What period did this cover?

RPYWFTCW

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Four weeks	3
Calendar month	4
Other **(WRITE IN)**	
_____	5

E24 **RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK**

RPAYSLP

Respondent checked most recent payslip	1	**ASK E25**
Respondent checked earlier payslip	2	
No payslip checked	3	**GO TO E26**

E25 Can you tell me what your Tax Code is?
DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS

WRITE IN: | | | | | |

Don't know	8
Refused	9

E26 Your take home pay last time was (**AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0**). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

RPAYUSL

Yes	1	**GO TO E30a**
No	2	**ASK E27**

E27 How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | **ASK E28**

RPAYU

Don't know	8	**GO TO E30**
Refused	9	**GO TO E31** **(page 62)**

E28 How long a period did that cover?

RPAYUW

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Four weeks	3
Calendar month	4
Year	5
Other **(WRITE IN)**	
_____	6

E29 And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

RPAYUG

Before deductions	1
After deductions	2
No deductions	3
Don't know	8

E30 Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time was different from your usual pay?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1)	It included back pay	01	*RPAYDF1*
2)	It included advance holiday pay	02	*RPAYDF2*
3)	It included a tax refund	03	*RPAYDF3*
4)	It included statutory sick pay	04	*RPAYDF4*
5)	Absent due to sickness, no statutory sick pay included	05	*RPAYDF5*
f6	It included statutory maternity pay	06	*RPAYDF6*
7)	Unusual amount of overtime	07	*RPAYDF7*
8)	It included a bonus payment, tips or commission	08	*RPAYDF9*
9)	Other **(SPECIFY)**	09	*RPAYDF8*

TC48

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E30a **CHECK**
IF (NHRPAY>0) & (wNHRPAY>0) GO TO E30b CHECK; (1)
ELSE IF (GHRPAY >0) & (wGHRPAY>0) GO TO E30d CHECK (2)
ELSE GO TO E31 (3)
NO FED-FORWARD DATA (4)

E30b **CHECK**
IF (NHRPAY <0.7 * wNHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB = 1 AND (NHRPAY >1.4 * wNHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND NHRPAY > 1.6 * wNHRPAY)) ASK E30c (1)
ELSE GO TO E31 (2)
i.e. ASK E30c if hourly pay has fallen by more than 30% OR (respondent in same job as in previous year AND hourly pay has increased by more than 40%) OR (respondent in different job AND hourly pay has increased by more than 60%)

N.B. *The term <CONVERTED AMOUNTS> in **E30c** and **E30d** refers to pay amounts from previous interview converted to cover pay period stated in current interview*

E30c So your net pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E23PERIOD> for a <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E22AMT> per <E23PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes	1	**GO TO E31**
No	2	**ASK E30cv**
Don't Know/Other	8	

E30cv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

_____

GO TO E30t

E30d **CHECK**
IF (GHRPAY <0.7 * wGHRPAY), OR IF (SAMEJB=1 AND (GHRPAY >1.4 * wGHRPAY)), OR IF (SAMEJB=2 AND GHRPAY > 1.6 * wGHRPAY)) ASK E30d (1)
ELSE GO TO E31 (2)

E30d So your gross pay has gone <UP/DOWN> since last time we interviewed you, from <CONVERTED AMOUNT> per <E21PERIOD> for <wTOTHRS> hour work week (including overtime), to <E20AMT> per <E21PERIOD>, is that correct?

Yes	1	**GO TO E31**
No	2	**ASK E30dv**
Don't Know/Other	8	

E30dv **INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT FOR AN EXPLANATION AND WRITE IN WITH ANY CORRECTED AMOUNTS/PERIODS**

_____

E30t

	Hours	Minutes	Seconds
WRITE IN:			

E31 How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

RPAYTYP

Salaried	1	**ASK E32**
Basic salary plus commission	2	
Paid by the hour	3	**GO TO E34**
Other (**SPECIFY**)	4	**ASK E32**

_____

E32 If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

ROVTPAY

Yes	1	**ASK E33**
No	2	**GO TO E39**
Other (**SPECIFY**)	3	

_____

Don't know	8	

E33 About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND CODE `Estimated amount' BELOW

£ ☐☐☐ ☐☐ **PENCE**

REXTRATE
Exact amount 1
Estimated amount ..... 2 **GO TO E39**

REXTREST
No set amount per hour/varies 1
Don't know 8
Refused 9

E34 What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND CODE `Estimated amount' BELOW

£ ☐☐☐ ☐☐ **PENCE**

RBASRATE
Exact amount 1
Estimated amount ..... 2 **ASK E35**

RBASREST
No set amount per hour/varies 1
Don't know 8
Refused ..... 9 **GO TO E39**

E35 What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER HOUR
IF EXACT AMOUNT NOT KNOWN ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT AND CODE `Estimated amount' BELOW

£ ☐☐☐ ☐☐ **PENCE**

ROVTRATE
Exact amount 1
Estimated amount 2

ROVTREST
No paid overtime 0
No set amount per hour/varies 1
Don't know 8
Refused 9

E36 to E38 These questions are not asked

TC49 Hours ☐☐ Minutes ☐☐ Seconds ☐☐

ASK ALL

E39 Does your pay include performance related pay?

RJBPERFP

Yes 1
No 2

E40 In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?
EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

RJBONUS

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E41**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E43**

E41 What was the total amount of bonus you received over the last twelve months?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | **ASK E42**

RJBONAM

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **E43**

E42 Was this/these amount(s) before tax or after tax?

RJBONG

Before tax 1
After tax 2
Don't know 8

E43 Some people can normally expect their pay to rise every year by moving to the next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated pay rises. Are you paid on this type of incremental scale?
INCLUDE AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE

RJBRISE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E44 Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

RTUJBPL

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E45**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E46**
Don't know 8

E45 Are you a member of this trade union/association?

RTUIN1

Yes 1
No 2

E46 In your current job do you have opportunities for promotion?

RJBOPPS

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E47 Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

RJBPEN

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E48**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E49**
Don't know 8

E48 Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

RJBPENM

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

TC50

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E49 **SHOWCARD 37**
Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBTIME

Mornings only 01
Afternoons only 02
During the day 03
Evenings only 04
At night 05
Both lunchtime and evenings 06
Other times of day 07
Rotating shifts 08
Varies/no usual pattern 09
Daytime and evenings 10
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 11

E50 **SHOWCARD 38**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Flexitime (flexible working hours)	01	*RJBWKHRA*
Annualised hours contract	02	*RJBWKHRB*
Term time working	03	*RJBWKHRC*
Job sharing	04	*RJBWKHRD*
A nine-day fortnight	05	*RJBWKHRE*
A four-and-a-half day week	06	*RJBWKHRF*
Zero hours contract	07	*RJBWKHRG*
None of these	08	*RJBWKHRH*

TC51

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E51 to E53 **These questions are not asked**

E54 **CHECK** *RPAYCK1*

IF INT1=1 AND SAMEJB=1 AND E7a=1 AND (E7b or E7bDK after September 1st 2007) ASK E54 (interviewed last year, is in the same job and has had a promotion in reference year) **(1)**

ELSE IF INT1=1 GO TO E101 (all others interviewed t-1) **(2)**

ELSE IF INT2=1 AND SAMEJB=1 AND E7a=1 AND (E7b or E7bDK after September 1st 2007) ASK E54 (interviewed at t-2 but not t-1, is in the same job and has had a promotion in reference year) **(3)**

ELSE IF INT2=1 AND ((SAMEJB=1 and E7a=2 and E7c=2) OR (SAMEJB=2) OR (EMPY=0)) GO TO E57 (interviewed at t-2 but not t-1 and is in the same job without a promotion (but not continuously) or not in same job or was not employed at t-2) **(4)**

ELSE IF INT2=1 GO TO E59 (all others interviewed at t-2 but not t-1, including those with a promotion before the reference year and those not promoted but not continuously employed) **(5)**

ELSE IF INT1 ne 1 and INT2 ne 1 GO TO E57 (never interviewed or not interviewed for past two years) **(6)**

ELSE GO TO E101 **(7)**

E54 You told me earlier that you have had a promotion { since September 1st 2007 } (IF E7b NOT VALID & E7bDK = 2) / { on <DATE AT E7b> }. How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | | **ASK E55**
NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE *RPAYS*

Same as now 7
Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E101 (page 78)**
Refused..... 9

E55 How long a period did that cover?

RPAYSW
Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other **(WRITE IN)** 6

_____

E56 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

RPAYSG
Before deductions..... 1
After deductions..... 2 **GO TO E101 (page 78)**
No deductions..... 3
Don't know 8

TC52 Hours | | Minutes | | Seconds | |

GO TO E101 (page 78)

E57 What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
RJBBGD1	*RJBBGM1*	*RJBBGY41*

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98'
CODE YEAR AND ASK E64, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER `9998'

E58 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is the start date of current job at E57 or E7b before September 1st 2007?

RJBBGLY1

DATE AT E57 or E7b IS: *BEFORE September 1st 2007* ..... *1* ***ASK E59***
September 1st 2007 or AFTER ..... *2* ***GO TO E62***

E59 Thinking back to September 1st 2007, at that time how much were you usually paid?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | **ASK E60**

RPAYLY

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
Don't know 8
Refused 9
GO TO E101 **(page 78)**

E60 And what period did that cover?

RPAYLYW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other **(WRITE IN)** 6

E61 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

RPAYLYG

Before deductions 1
After deductions 2
No deductions 3
Don't know 8
GO TO E101 **(page 78)**

E62 How much were you usually paid when you started working in your present position?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | **ASK E63**

RPAYS

NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE

Same as now 7
Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E101 (page 78)**
Refused..... 9

E63 And what period did that cover?

RPAYSW

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other **(WRITE IN)** 6

_____

E64 And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually no deductions made at all from your salary?

RPAYSG

Before deductions..... 1
After deductions..... 2
No deductions..... 3
Don't know 8

D65 to D72 These questions are not asked

TC53 Hours | | Minutes | | Seconds | |

GO TO E101 (page 78)

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

TC54 Hours Minutes Seconds

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

E73 First of all, do you have any employees?

RJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
NO, does not have employees ..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74 How many people do you employ?

RJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75 How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours
WRITE IN:
RJSHRS
Don't know 8

E76 Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to…..
READ OUT

RJSHRLK

Work fewer hours than you do now 1
Work more hours than you do now 2
Or carry on working the same number of hours? 3
Don't know 8

E77 **SHOWCARD 39**
Which of the categories on this card best describes the times of day you usually work?

RJSTIME

Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)	
_____	11

E78 **SHOWCARD 40**
Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?

RJSTYPEB

Running a business or a professional practice	1
Partner in a business or a professional practice	2
Working for myself	3
A sub-contractor	4
Doing freelance work	5
Self-employed in some other way	6
(**GIVE DETAILS**)	
_____	

E79 In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

RJSACCS

Yes	1	**ASK E80**
No	2	**GO TO E91**
Not yet but will be	3	

E80 Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

RJSPART

Own account (sole owner)	1	**ASK E81**
In partnership	2	**GO TO E86**

TC55

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK OWN ACCOUNT / SOLE OWNERS

E81 What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
BEGINNING		
	RJSPRBM	*RJSPRBY4*
ENDING		
	RJSPREM	*RJSPREY4*

E82 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ **ASK E83**
RJSPRF

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **E95 (page 75)**

E83 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

RJSPRLS

Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E84**
Loss ..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 75)**

E84 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

RJSPRTX

Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax)..... 2

E85 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

RJSPRNI

Yes (before NI) ..... 1 **GO TO**
No (after NI) ..... 2 **E95 (page 75)**

TC56 Hours ☐☐ Minutes ☐☐ Seconds ☐☐

GO TO E95 (page 75)

ASK PARTNERS

E86 The questions that follow are just about your own share of the business - that is, not including your partner's share.

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
BEGINNING		
	RJSPRBM	*RJSPRBY4*
ENDING		
	RJSPREM	*RJSPREY4*

E87 What was the amount of your share of the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: _____ *RJSPRF* **ASK E88**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E95**
Refused..... 9 **(page 75)**

E88 Does this figure refer to profit or loss?

RJSPRLS
Profit/earnings..... 1 **ASK E95**
Loss ..... 2 **GO TO E95 (page 75)**

E89 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

RJSPRTX
Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax)..... 2

E90 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

RJSPRNI
Yes (before NI) ..... 1 **GO TO E95**
No (after NI) ..... 2 **(page 75)**

TC57 Hours ____ Minutes ____ Seconds ____

GO TO E95 (page 75)

ASK IF NO BUSINESS ACCOUNTS PREPARED

E91 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | **ASK E92**

RJSPAYU

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **E95**

E92 Was that weekly or monthly income?

RJSPAYW

Weekly income 1
Monthly income..... 2
Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 3

E93 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

RJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax)..... 2

E94 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

RJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1
No (after NI) 2

TC58

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

E95 Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .
READ OUT

RJSPL

At home	1	**GO TO E98**
From your own home	2	
From separate business premises	3	**ASK E96**
From a van or stall	4	
From clients or customer's premises	5	
Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)**	6	

E96 About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?
ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES: | | | |

RJSTTWT

Doesn't apply	7
Don't know	8

E97 And what usually is your main means of travel to work?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJSTTWM

Overground rail, train	01
Underground, tube, metro	02
Bus, minibus or coach (public or private)	03
Motor cycle, scooter, moped	04
Driving a car or van	05
Passenger in car or van	06
Pedal cycle	07
On foot (**WALKS ALL WAY ONLY**)	08
Other (**SPECIFY**)	09

E98 **SHOWCARD 41**

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job. . .

READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: `HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses	☐	*RJSSAT1*
2	Your job security	☐	*RJSSAT2*
3	The actual work itself.....	☐	*RJSSAT4*
4	The hours you work	☐	*RJSSAT5*

E99 All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN: ☐

Don't know = 8 *PJSSAT*

E100 **CHECK** *RJSCK1*

IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a (1)

ELSE GO TO E100b (2)

NO FED-FORWARD DATA (3)

E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

RJSSAME

Yes	1	**GO TO E101**
No	2	**ASK E100b**
Don't know	8	

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
RJSBGD	*RJSBGM*	*RJSBGY4*

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E100c ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2007?

RJSBGLY

DATE AT E100b IS:	*BEFORE September 1st 2007*	*1*
	September 1st 2007 or AFTER	*2*

TC59

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 OR E2 = 1)

TC60 Hours Minutes Seconds

E101 I am going to read out a list of things which you may or may not want to happen to your current employment situation. For each one can you please tell me whether you would like this to happen to you in the next twelve months. Would you like to . . .

READ OUT a) AND CODE BELOW

ASK E102 for a) AND CODE BELOW

E102 (Even though you would not like this to happen) Do you think this actually will happen in the coming twelve months?

REPEAT E101 AND E102 FOR EACH b) TO e)

		E101 Would like to happen	E102 Think will happen
a)	Get a better job with your current employer?	*PJBLKCHA* Yes....1 No....2 Doesn't apply ...3 Don't know....8	*PJBXPCHA* Yes....1 No....2 Doesn't apply ...3 Don't know....8
b)	Take up any work related training?	*PJBLKCHB* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8	*PJBXPCHB* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8
c)	Start a new job with a new employer?	*PJBLKCHC* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8	*PJBXPCHC* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8
d)	Start up your own business (a new business)?	*PJBLKCHD* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8	*PJBXPCHD* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8
e)	Give up paid work?	*PJBLKCHE* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8	*PJBXPCHE* Yes....1 No....2 Don't know....8

TC61 Hours Minutes Seconds

E103 This question is not asked

E104 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

	RRACH12	
Yes	*1*	***ASK E105***
No	*2*	***GO TO E129*** ***(page 83)***

E105 **SHOWCARD 42**
Which of the following best describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?
CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

		1st Mention RJBCHC1	2nd Mention RJBCHC2	3rd Mention RJBCHC3
00	No others mentioned		00	00
01	I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03	I work from home	03	03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05	A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home	05	05	05
06	They go to a work-place nursery	06	06	06
07	They go to a day nursery	07	07	07
08	They go to a child minder	08	08	08
09	A relative looks after them	09	09	09
10	A friend or neighbour looks after them	10	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12	Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	12	12	12

_____

E106 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E107

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E110

E107 Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

RXPCHCF

All free of charge ..... 1 **GO TO E110**
Some/all paid for ..... 2 **ASK E108**

E108 About how much a week on average does the childcare cost?

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | |

RXPCHC

Don't know 8
Refused 9

E109 **SHOWCARD 43**
Which of the statements on this card comes closest to how you pay for this childcare?

RHUXPCH

I pay for all of it out of my wages/salary 1
I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary 2
I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner 3
My spouse/partner pays for most of it 4
My spouse/partner pays for all of it 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 6

_____

E110 Who usually looks after your children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

RHUNURS

Respondent 1
Spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny 3
Relative ..... 4 **GO TO E129**
Friend/neighbour 5
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 6

_____

It varies 7

TC62

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

GO TO E129 (page 83)

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

TC63 Hours Minutes Seconds

E111 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

RJULK1

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E113**
No ..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112 Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

RJULK4

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E113**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113 In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .
READ OUT

		Yes	No		
a)	Applied directly to an employer	1	2		*RJULKA*
b)	Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2	**GO**	*RJULKB*
c)	Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre	1	2	**TO E115**	*RJULKC*
d)	Asked friends or contacts	1	2		*RJULKD*
e)	Taken steps to start your own business	1	2		*RJULKE*

E114 Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

RJULKJB

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E115**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E129** **(page 83)**

E115 If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

RJUBGN

Yes 1
No 2

E116 Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find?

RJUSPEC

Particular ..... 1 **ASK E117**
Any sort/both ..... 2 **GO TO E118**

E117 What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ *RJUSOC RJUSOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

_____

_____

E118 About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?

Hours

WRITE IN: [ ][ ] *RJUHRSX*

None ..... 0 **GO TO**
Don't know 8 **E120**

E119 What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] *RJUPAYX*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

E120 What is the lowest weekly take-home pay you would consider accepting for a job?
IF 'DON'T KNOW' PROBE 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] *RJUPAYL*

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **E124**

E121 About how many hours in a week would you expect to have to work for that pay?

Hours

WRITE IN: [ ][ ] *RJUHRSL*

Don't know 8

E122 and E123 These questions are not asked.

E124 How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is ....
READ OUT

REPROSH

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely 4
Don't know 8

E125 to E128 These questions are not asked

TC64

Hours		Minutes		Seconds	

ASK ALL

E129 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS***

REAAGE

Male 16-64 1		***ASK E130***
Female 16-59 2		
Others 3		***GO TO E132***

E130 Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Job Centre?

RJBUB

Yes 1		**ASK E131**
No 2		**GO TO E132**

E131 Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit 1
To claim income support as
an unemployed person 2
Or in order to get credits for
National Insurance contributions? 3

TC65 Hours Minutes Seconds

E132 Do you currently earn any money from (a second job) odd jobs or from work that you might do from time to time (apart from your main job)?
INC BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC

RJ2HAS

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E133**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E137**

E133 What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

ENTER JOB TITLE:

_____ *RJ2SOC RJ2SOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

_____

_____

E134 Are you an employee or self employed?

RJ2SEMP

Employee 1
Self-employed 2

E135 How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN: ___

RJ2HRS

Don't know 8

E136 Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month?
IF `DON'T KNOW' PROBE `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | |
RJ2PAY

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

E137 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK**: Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	*Respondent alone*	*1*	*RIVEA*
b)	*Partner present*	*2*	*RIVEB*
c)	*Other adult(s) present*	*3*	*RIVEC*
d)	*Child(ren) present*	*4*	*RIVED*
e)	*Supervisor present*	*5*	*RIVEE*

TC66

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1 **CHECK** *RCJSCK1*

IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO CHANGES TO PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP =1 or E6aR=1 or E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND (E7c=1 or E100a=1)
GO TO RV87 **(1)**

ELSE IF INT1 ne 1 and INT2 ne 1 AND START DATE OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE September 1st 2007 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1)
GO TO RV87 **(2)**

ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1)
GO TO J9 CHECK **(3)**

ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY (ACTT1=4) AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF RETIREMENT AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY RETIRED)
GO TO RV87 **(4)**

ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) AND D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else)
GO TO J9 CHECK **(5)**

ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1)
GO TO J7 **(6)**

ELSE GO TO RV87 **(7)**

J2 to J6 These questions are not asked

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J7 You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9999

	Day	Month	Year
WRITE IN:			
	RCJSBGD	*RCJSBGM*	*RCJSBGY4*

J8 ***INTERVIERWER CHECK:***
Is date at J7 before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

RCJSBLY

DATE IS: *Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007 ..... 1* ***GO TO J29*** *(page 95)*
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007 or after ..... 2 ***J9 CHECK***

J9 **CHECK** *RCJSCK2*
IF previous respondent with valid previous activity
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a (1)
ELSE GO TO J9b (2)

J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

RCJSCK3

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**
No ..... 2 **ASK J9b**
Don't know 8

J9b **SHOWCARD 44**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your situation on {September 1st 2007/ <INTDATE>}?

RCJSSTLY

Self employed 01
In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
Unemployed 03
Retired from paid work altogether 04
On maternity leave 05
Looking after family or home 06
Full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sick or disabled 08
On a government training scheme 09
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** 10

_____

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro)

Job 01
Job 02
Unemployment 03
Retirement 04
Maternity leave 05
Looking after the family or home 06
Being a full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sickness or disability 08
Being on a government training scheme 09
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** 10

_____

J9 **INTRO**
READ OUT

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking about the {job} (if ACTT1 = 1 or 2 or J9b = 1 or 2) / period of (<ACT1> / <J9b>) which you were doing on <INTDATE> / September 1st 2007.

J10 On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:			
	RCJSED	*RCJSEM*	*RCJSEY4*

RCJSCJS

Not ended, this is current job / status ..... 1 **GO TO J29**

J10COND2 *RCJSCK4*

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or (ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)] (last activity was employment)
GO TO J27 THEN ASK J10a **(1)**

ELSE ASK J10a **(2)**

TC67 Hours Minutes Seconds

J10a **SHOWCARD 45**
IF SPELL 1 ASK *RJHSTAT*
Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you did next?
IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK
And from the card can you tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?

ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 45

SHOWCARD 45	
01 Doing a different job for same employer	04 Retired from paid work altogether
Working for a different employer	05 On maternity leave
02 In paid employment (not self employed)	06 Looking after family or home
Working for myself (self employed)	07 In full-time education/student
03 Unemployed/looking for work	08 Long term sick or disabled
	09 On a government training scheme
	10 Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

J10aa Can I just check, is this your current (job) {if J10a = 1 or 2} / (activity) {if J10a > 2}?

RJHCJS

Yes.....1 **GO TO J10bCOND3**
No .....2 **ASK J10b**

J10b And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:			
	RJHENDD	*RJHENDM*	*RJHENDY4*

J10bCOND1 *RJHCK1*

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27 (employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a (1)

CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10aa, J10b until J10aa = 1 THEN GO TO J10bCOND3

J10bCOND3 *RJHCK2*

IF (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was employment (J10a = 1 OR 2) OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2) AND J27=2)] GO TO J28 (1)

THEN TO J28a_2 summary screen
(To allow for cases where* there *are only two employment spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and the current not ended spell as well as cases where the last transition is job to job and they have said they left their last job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27)

ELSE GO TO J28a_2 summary screen (2)

J11 and J12 These questions are not asked

	J13	J14
Spell Number **WRITE IN**	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date began (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you stopped doing on **(DATE at J10 / J19b)**. Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. **NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS** **IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID**
RJSPNO ☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ *RJHSTAT* MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐ *RJHBGM* *RJHBGY4*	ENTER JOB TITLE: *RJHSOC* *RJHSOC00* DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)

J15
not asked

J16	J17	J18	J19
Were you a full-time employee a part-time employee or self-employed?	Did you have any employees?	**SHOWCARD 46** Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?	Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?
RJHSEMP F/T Employee ....1 **GO TO J18** P/T Employee...... 2 **GO TO J18** Self-Employed..... 3 **ASK J17**	*RJHBOSS* Yes............. 1 No .... 2 **NOW GO TO J22**	*RJHSECT* Private firm .... 01 Civil Service .... 02 Local Government................ 03 NHS .... 04 Nationalised Industry............ 05 Non-Profit Organisation......... 06 Armed Forces....................... 07 Other **(SPECIFY)** 08	*RJHMNGR* Manager................ 1 Foreman/ supervisor .... 2 **NOT** manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee ....1 **GO TO J18** P/T Employee...... 2 **GO TO J18** Self-Employed..... 3 **ASK J17**	Yes............. 1 No .... 2 **NOW GO TO J22**	Private firm .... 01 Civil Service .... 02 Local Government................ 03 NHS .... 04 Nationalised Industry............ 05 Non-Profit Organisation......... 06 Armed Forces....................... 07 Other **(SPECIFY)** 08	Manager................ 1 Foreman/ supervisor .... 2 **NOT** manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee ....1 **GO TO J18** P/T Employee...... 2 **GO TO J18** Self-Employed..... 3 **ASK J17**	Yes............. 1 No .... 2 **NOW GO TO J22**	Private firm .... 01 Civil Service .... 02 Local Government................ 03 NHS .... 04 Nationalised Industry............ 05 Non-Profit Organisation......... 06 Armed Forces....................... 07 Other **(SPECIFY)** 08	Manager................ 1 Foreman/ supervisor .... 2 **NOT** manager or supervisor 3
F/T Employee ....1 **GO TO J18** P/T Employee...... 2 **GO TO J18** Self-Employed..... 3 **ASK J17**	Yes............. 1 No .... 2 **NOW GO TO J22**	Private firm .... 01 Civil Service .... 02 Local Government................ 03 NHS .... 04 Nationalised Industry............ 05 Non-Profit Organisation......... 06 Armed Forces....................... 07 Other **(SPECIFY)** 08	Manager................ 1 Foreman/ supervisor .... 2 **NOT** manager or supervisor 3

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

J20 **not asked**

J21 **not asked**

J22	J23	J24
What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do? **DESCRIBE FULLY**	How many people (were employed/did you employ) at the place where you worked?	Please think back to {September 1st 2007} / or {when you started that job} At that time, how much were you usually paid?
RJHSIC92 __________ __________	*RJHSIZE* 1-2 .... 01 3-9 .... 02 10-24 .... 03 25-49 .... 04 50-99 .... 05 100-199 .... 06 200-499 .... 07 500-999 .... 08 1000 or more .... 09 DK, fewer than 25 .... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	**ENTER TO NEAREST £** [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] *RJHPAYL* **ASK J25** Don't know .... 8 Refused .... 9 **GO TO J27**
__________ __________	1-2 .... 01 3-9 .... 02 10-24 .... 03 25-49 .... 04 50-99 .... 05 100-199 .... 06 200-499 .... 07 500-999 .... 08 1000 or more .... 09 DK, fewer than 25 .... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	**ENTER TO NEAREST £** [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] **ASK J25** Don't know .... 8 Refused .... 9 **GO TO J27**
__________ __________	1-2 .... 01 3-9 .... 02 10-24 .... 03 25-49 .... 04 50-99 .... 05 100-199 .... 06 200-499 .... 07 500-999 .... 08 1000 or more .... 09 DK, fewer than 25 .... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	**ENTER TO NEAREST £** [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] **ASK J25** Don't know .... 8 Refused .... 9 **GO TO J27**
__________ __________	1-2 .... 01 3-9 .... 02 10-24 .... 03 25-49 .... 04 50-99 .... 05 100-199 .... 06 200-499 .... 07 500-999 .... 08 1000 or more .... 09 DK, fewer than 25 .... 10 DK, 25 or more 11	**ENTER TO NEAREST £** [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] **ASK J25** Don't know .... 8 Refused .... 9 **GO TO J27**

J25	J26	J27	J28
How long a period did that cover?	And was that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there no deductions at all usually made from your pay?	**SHOWCARD 47** Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?	**ASK IF J10BCOND3 APPLIES** What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? **GO TO J39**
RJHPYLW Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 **(WRITE IN)** _____	*RJHPYLG* Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know.....8	*RJHSTPY* Promoted .....01 Left for better job.....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked.....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person.....10 Moved area.....11 Started college/university.....12 Other reason.....13	**WRITE IN:** *RJBLKY*
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 **(WRITE IN)** _____	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know.....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job.....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked.....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person.....10 Moved area.....11 Started college/university.....12 Other reason.....13	**GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID**
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 **(WRITE IN)** _____	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know.....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job.....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked.....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person.....10 Moved area.....11 Started college/university.....12 Other reason.....13	
Week.....1 Fortnight.....2 Four Weeks .....3 Calendar Month .....4 Year .....5 Other.....6 **(WRITE IN)** _____	Before deduction .....1 After .....2 No deductions .....3 Don't know.....8	Promoted .....01 Left for better job.....02 Made Redundant .....03 Dismissed/sacked.....04 Temporary job ended.....05 Took retirement.....06 Health reasons.....07 Left to have baby.....08 Look after family.....09 Look after other person.....10 Moved area.....11 Started college/university.....12 Other reason.....13	

J29 ***IS KEY CHECK B code 1?***

Yes..... 1 ***GO TO J39***
No..... 2 ***J30 CHECK***

TC69 Hours | Minutes | Seconds

J30 **CHECK**
IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR
(J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39
ELSE ASK J31

J31 Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

RJBHAD

Yes..... 1 **ASK J32**
No ..... 2 **GO TO J39**

J32 When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR: | | | | |

RJLEND4

J33 What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ *RJLSOC RJLSOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

_____

_____

J34 What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ *RJLSIC92*

J35 Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

RJLSEMP

Employee	1	**GO TO J37**
Self-employed	2	**ASK J36**

J36 Did you have any employees?

RJLBOSS

Yes	1	**GO TO J38**
No	2	**GO TO J39**

J37 Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

RJLMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not Manager or supervisor	3

J38 How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

RJLSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

J39 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK****: Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Respondent alone	*1*	*RIVJA*
b) Partner present	*2*	*RIVJB*
c) Other adult(s) present	*3*	*RIVJC*
d) Child(ren) present	*4*	*RIVJD*
e) Supervisor present	*5*	*RIVJE*

VALUES AND OPINIONS

TC70 ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours | Minutes | Seconds

RV31 **SHOWCARD 48**

	Strongly Agree	Agree	Neither Agree nor Disagree	Disagree	Strongly Disagree	Don't Know	
a) Britain has a lot to learn from other countries in running its affairs	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATA*
b) I would rather be a citizen of Britain than of any other country in the world	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATB*
c) There are some things about Britain today that make me ashamed to be British	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATC*
d) People in Britain are too ready to criticise their country	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATD*
e) The government should do everything it can to keep all parts of Britain together in a single state	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATE*
f) Britain should co-operate with other countries, even if it means giving up some independence	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNATF*

TC71

Hours | Minutes | Seconds

V2 Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party? *RVOTE1*

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**
No ..... 2 **ASK V3**

V3 Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others? *RVOTE2*

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO V5**
No ..... 2 **ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

V4 If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

RVOTE3

Conservative	01	
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party **(SPECIFY)**	07	**GO TO V7**
Other answer **(SPECIFY)**	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
Other party (**SPECIFY**)	17	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5 Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

RVOTE4

Conservative	01	
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party **(SPECIFY)**	07	**ASK V6**
Other answer **(SPECIFY)**	08	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
Other NI party **(SPECIFY)**	17	
None	10	**GO TO V7**
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

V6 Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

RVOTE5

Very strong 1
Fairly strong 2
Not very strong..... 3
Don't know 8

V7 Did you vote in the May 2005 UK general election?

RVOTE7

Yes	1	**ASK V8**
No	2	**GO TO V9**
Couldn't vote	3	
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

V8 Which political party did you vote for?

RVOTE8

Conservative 01
Labour 02
Liberal Democrat 03
Scottish National Party (SNP) 04
Plaid Cymru 05
Green Party 06
Other party **(SPECIFY)** 07

_____

Other answer **(SPECIFY)**..... 08

_____

Ulster Unionist 12
SDLP..... 13
Alliance Party..... 14
Democratic Unionist 15
Sinn Fein..... 16
Other NI party **(SPECIFY)**..... 17

_____

Don't know 98
Refused 99

V9 How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .
READ OUT

RVOTE6

Very interested..... 1
Fairly interested 2
Not very interested..... 3
or Not at all interested..... 4

TC72

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK RV39 IN NORTHERN IRELAND ONLY
ALL OTHERS GO TO RV40

RV39 Generally speaking, do you think of yourself as a unionist, a nationalist or neither?

RNIPOP5

Unionist 1
Nationalist 2
Neither 3
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 4
Don't know 8

NORTHERN IRELAND GO TO RVRV88
TEXT SUBSTITUTION ACCORDING TO COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

RV40 **SHOWCARD 49**
Which, if any, of the following best describes how you see yourself?

ROPDEV2

Scottish/Welsh/English not British 1
More Scottish/Welsh/English than British 2
Equally Scottish/Welsh/English and British 3
More British than Scottish/Welsh/English 4
British not Scottish/Welsh/English 5
Other description **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6
(None of these) 7
Don't know 8

ASK RV88 - RV90 NI RESPONDENTS ONLY

RV88 (D33NI)

I would like to ask you about religion. What is your religion, even if you are not practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

ROPRLG5

Catholic	01
Presbyterian	02
Church of Ireland	03
Methodist	04
Baptist	05
Free Presbyterian	06
Brethren	07
Protestant - not specified	08
Other Christian **(WRITE IN)**	09
Buddhist	10
Hindu	11
Jewish	12
Muslim	13
Sikh	14
Any other religion **(WRITE IN)**	15
No religion	16

RV89 (D34NI)

[other specified from D33NI]

RV90 (D35NI)

Do you consider that you are actively practicing your religion?

ROPRLG7

Yes	1	**GO TO**
No	2	**RV92**

England / Scotland / Wales only

RV91 Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
IF YES: Which?
IF CHRISTIAN PROMPT FOR DENOMINATION
CODE ONE ONLY

ROPRLG1

No religion 01
Church of England/Anglican 02
Roman Catholic 03
Church of Scotland 04
Free Church or
Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland 05
Episcopalian 06
Methodist 07
Baptist 08
Congregational/United Reform/URC 09
Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 10
Christian (No denomination specified) 11
Muslim/Islam 12
Hindu 13
Jewish 14
Sikh 15
Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 16

ASK ALL

RV92 How often, if at all, do you attend religious services or meetings?
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ROPRLG2

Once a week or more 1
Less often but at least once a month 2
Less often but at least once a year 3
Never or practically never 4
Only at weddings, funerals etc 5

RV93 How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make . . .
READ OUT

ROPRLG3

A little difference 1
Some difference 2
or A great difference? 3
(None/no difference) 4

RV10 **SHOWCARD 50**
We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

READ OUT	At least once a week	At least once a month	Several times a year	Once a year or less	Never/ almost never	
a) Play sport or go walking or swimming	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTA*
b) Go to watch live sport	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTB*
c) Go to the cinema	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTC*
d) Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTD*
e) Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTE*
f) Go for a drink at a pub or club	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTF*
g) Work in the garden	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTH*
h) Do DIY, home maintenance or car repairs	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTI*
i) Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTJ*
j) Attend meetings for local groups/voluntary organisations	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTK*
k) Do unpaid voluntary work	1	2	3	4	5	*RLACTL*

TC74

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

RV12 How often do you talk to any of your neighbours? Is it . . .
READ OUT

RFRNA

On most days 1
Once or twice a week 2
Once or twice a month 3
Less often than once a month 4
Never 5

RV13 We would like to ask how often you meet people, whether here at your home or elsewhere. How often do you meet friends or relatives who are not living with you? Is it . . .
READ OUT

RFRNB

On most days ..... 1 **GO TO RV94**
Once or twice a week 2
Once or twice a month 3
Less often than once a month ..... 4 **ASK RV14**
Never 5

RV14 During the last week, have you spoken, even if only on the telephone, to anyone (apart from myself) who is not a member of your household?

RFRNC

Yes.....1
No 2

TC76

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

RV94 I'm going to read you a list of things that different people value. For each one I'd like you to tell me on a scale from 1 to 10 how important each one is to you, where '1' equals 'Not important at all' and '10' equals 'Very important'.
READ OUT

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE
1 = NOT IMPORTANT AT ALL; 10 = VERY IMPORTANT

a)	Your health.....		*RLFIMPA*
b)	Having a lot of money		*RLFIMPB*
c)	Having children		*RLFIMPC*
d)	Having a fulfilling job		*RLFIMPD*
e)	Being independent		*RLFIMPE*
f)	Owning your own home		*RLFIMPF*
g)	Having a good marriage or partnership.....		*RLFIMPG*
h)	Having good friends		*RLFIMPH*

RV95 **SHOWCARD 51**
I am going to read out a list of facilities and services in your local area. For each one please tell me whether you consider your local area services to be excellent, very good, fair or poor?
READ OUT EACH

		Excellent	**Very Good**	**Fair**	**Poor**	**Don't Know**	
a)	Schools.....	1	2	3	4	8	*RLOCSERA*
b)	Medical facilities	1	2	3	4	8	*RLOCSERB*
c)	Public transport services.....	1	2	3	4	8	*RLOCSERC*
d)	Shopping facilities	1	2	3	4	8	*RLOCSERD*
e)	Leisure facilities.....	1	2	3	4	8	*RLOCSERE*

RV96 How would you rate this area as a place to bring up children? Would you say it is excellent, very good, fair or a poor area for bringing up children?

RLOCCHD

Excellent 1
Very good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

Don't know 8

RV97 **SHOWCARD 52**
I am going to read out some statements about neighbourhoods. Please look at this card and tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.
READ OUT

	Strongly agree	**Agree**	**Neither agree nor disagree**	**Disagree**	**Strongly disagree**	**Don't know**	
a) I feel like I belong to this neighbourhood	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHA*
b) The friendships and associations I have with other people in my neighbourhood mean a lot to me	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHB*
c) If I needed advice about something I could go to someone in my neighbourhood	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHC*
d) I borrow things and exchange favours with my neighbours	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHD*
e) I would be willing to work together with others on something to improve my neighbourhood	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHE*
f) I plan to remain a resident of this neighbourhood for a number of years	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHF*
g) I like to think of myself as similar to the people who live in this neighbourhood	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHG*
h) I regularly stop and talk with people in my neighbourhood	1	2	3	4	5	8	*ROPNGBHH*

RV103 **SHOWCARD 53**

Please look at this card and tell me how often you personally do each of the following things.

READ OUT EACH AND CODE

		Always	Very often	Quite often	Not very often	Never	Not applicable, cannot do this	
a)	Leave your TV on standby for the night	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFA*
b)	Switch off lights in rooms that aren't being used	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFB*
c)	Keep the tap running while you brush your teeth	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFC*
d)	Put more clothes on when you feel cold rather than putting the heating on or turning it up	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFD*
e)	Decide not to buy something because you feel it has too much packaging	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFE*
f)	Buy food that has been produced locally	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFF*
g)	Buy recycled paper products such as toilet paper or tissues	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFG*
h)	Take your own shopping bag when shopping	1	2	3	4	5	6	*RGRNLFH*

ASK ALL

RV104 Did you take any flights within the UK, to other European countries or to countries outside Europe in the last twelve months for leisure, holidays or visiting friends or family? Please do not include air travel for work or business purposes.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Yes, within UK	1		*RFLYES1*
Yes, other European countries	2		*RFLYES2*
Yes, countries outside Europe	3		*RFLYES3*
No flights taken	4	**GO TO RV108**	*RFLYES4*

ASK IF RV104 = 1

RV105 How many flights within the UK did you take in the last twelve months?
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT

ENTER NUMBER: [ ][ ][ ]
RNFLYIN

IF NO OTHER CODES AT RV104, GO TO RV108

ASK IF RV104 = 2

RV106 How many flights to other European countries did you take in the last twelve months?
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT

ENTER NUMBER: [ ][ ][ ]
RNFLYEU

IF NO OTHER CODES AT RV104, GO TO RV108

RV107 How many flights to countries outside Europe did you take in the last twelve months?
COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS ONE FLIGHT

ENTER NUMBER: [ ][ ][ ]
RNFLYOS

ASK IF RV104 = 3

RV108 **SHOWCARD 54**
Please look at the card and tell me how much you agree or disagree with the following statements?
READ OUT EACH AND CODE

		Strongly agree	Agree	Neither agree nor disagree	Disagree	Strongly disagree	
a)	It takes too much time and effort to do things that are environmentally friendly	1	2	3	4	5	*ROPENV1*
b)	Scientists will find a solution to global warming without people having to make big changes to their lifestyle	1	2	3	4	5	*ROPENV2*
c)	The environment is a low priority for me compared with a lot of other things in my life	1	2	3	4	5	*ROPENV3*
d)	I am environmentally friendly in most things I do	1	2	3	4	5	*ROPENV4*

V10 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK**: Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	*Respondent alone*	*1*	*RIVVA*
b)	*Partner present*	*2*	*RIVVB*
c)	*Other adult(s) present*	*3*	*RIVVC*
d)	*Child(ren) present*	*4*	*RIVVD*
e)	*Supervisor present*	*5*	*RIVVE*

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN Hours Minutes Seconds

INTRODUCTION: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card **(SHOWCARD 55)** and tell me if, since September 1st 2007, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

IF YES: Ask `which ones?' PROBE `Any others?' UNTIL FINAL `No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE `Refused' AT F2

SHOWCARD 55

N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (Old Age) Pension 01 *RF101*
A Pension from a previous employer 02 *RF102*
A Pension from a spouse's previous employer 03 *RF103*
A Private Pension/Annuity 04 *RF104*
A Widow's or War Widow's Pension 05 *RF105*
A Widowed mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance 06 *RF106*
Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit) 07 *RF107*

SHOWCARD 56

Severe Disablement Allowance. 16 *RF116*
Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance 18 *RF118*
Disability Living Allowance / Care Component 26 *RF126*
Disability Living Allowance / Mobility Component 27 *RF127*
Disability Living Allowance / Components not known 28 *RF128*
Attendance Allowance 19 *RF119*
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance) 21 *RF121*
War Disability Pension 22 *RF122*
Incapacity Benefit 25 *RF125*

SHOWCARD 57

Income Support 32 *RF132*
Job Seeker's Allowance 42 *RF142*
Return to Work Credit 44 *RF144*
Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments) 35 *RF135*
Child Tax Credit 43 *RF143*
Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit) 37 *RF137*
Maternity Allowance 38 *RF138*
Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate or Allowance 39 *RF139*
Council Tax Benefit 40 *RF140*
Any other state benefit, allowance or credit 41 *RF141*

SHOWCARD 58

Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan) 51 *RF151*
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments 52 *RF152*
Maintenance or Alimony 53 *RF153*
Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here 54 *RF154*
Rent from Boarders or lodgers (<u>not</u> family members) living here with you 55 *RF155*
Rent from any other property 56 *RF156*
Foster Allowance/Guardian Allowance 57 *RF157*
Sickness or accident insurance 58 *RF158*
Any other regular payment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** 59 *RF159*

CHECK Pension

IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 NE 1) ASK NFA

ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

RRSRPEN

Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt)	1	**ASK NFB**
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions)	2	**GO TO CHECK Disability benefits**

CHECK Pension Credit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (F1 = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (F1 NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB

ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

RRPENCR

Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt)	1
No, does not receive	2
Don't know	8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

CHECK Disability benefits

IF RESPONDENT IS LONG TERM SICK, DISABLED OR HAS A CHRONIC CONDITION (D17 = 8 OR D29 = 8 OR M1 = 1 OR M3 NE 0) AND (E1 = 2 and E2 = 2) AND (F2 NE 16,18,26,27,28,19,21,22 OR 25) ASK NFC

ELSE GO TO CHECK Income support / JSA

NFC Can I just check, do you currently receive disability benefits of any kind?

RRDSBEN

Yes	1	**ASK NFD**
No	2	**GO TO CHECK Income support/JSA**

NFD **SHOWCARD 56**

Which ones do you receive?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR EACH CODED AT NFD (max 9 grids)

RRDSBN16	*RRDSBN18*
RRDSBN19	*RRDSBN21*
RRDSBN22	*RRDSBN25*
RRDSBN26	*RRDSBN27*
	RRDSBN28

CHECK Income support / JSA

IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (F1 NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE

ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Yes, Income Support	1	*RRIS*
Yes, Job Seekers Allowance	2	*RRJSA*
No, receive none of these	3	*RNISJSA* **GO TO CHECK Child benefit**

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)

CHECK Child benefit *RMACH18*
IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT (F3 NE 3) ASK NFF
ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

RRCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit	1	
No, not receiving (no children eligible)	2	**GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)

CHECK Housing benefit
IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO HOUSING BENEFIT (F1 = 7 OR F1 = 25 OR F1 = 32 OR F1 = 42 OR NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND (F1 NE 39)

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

RRHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit	1	
No, not receiving Housing Benefit	2	

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)

FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT MENTIONED AT F1
OR CHECKED AT (NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED AS NOT RECEIVED, ASK NFH

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received *RNFHS{1-12}*
<SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>? *RNFN{1-12}*

Yes	1
No	2

FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID

TC81 Hours Minutes Seconds

F2 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER **ASK F3a**
RNF1

Refused.....9 ***GO TO***
None 0 ***NF3***

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.** *RFICODE*

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3b. And for which months since September 1st 2007 have you received ..... ?
(RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL') *RFRnn*

F3c. Are you still receiving ..... ? *RFRNOW*

F3d. How much was the last payment of ..... you received? *RFRVAL*
(TO NEAREST £)
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

F3e. What period did that cover? *RFRW*

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;
IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'.
IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household) *RFRJT*
RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS *RFRJTPN*

a) Payment Name

Code | | | *RFICODE*

b) Months received *RFISEQ*

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL *RFRALL*	Sep *RFR01*	Oct *RFR02*	Nov *RFR03*	Dec *RFR04*	Jan *RFR05*	Feb *RFR06*	Mar *RFR07*	Apr *RFR08*	May *RFR09*	Jun *RFR10*	Jul *RFR11*	Aug *RFR12*	Sep *RFR13*	Oct *RFR14*	Nov *RFR15*	Dec *RFR16*	Jan *RFR17*	Feb *RFR18*	Mar *RFR19*	Apr *RFR20*
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving *RFRNOW*

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

RFRVAL

Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered *RFRW*

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt *RFRJT*

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No. | | | *RFRJTPN*

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

---

a) Payment Name

Code | |

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No. | |

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

---

a) Payment Name

Code | |

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No. | |

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

b) Months received

	2007				2008												2009			
ALL	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
1	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	01	02	03	04

c) If still receiving

Yes.....1
No 2

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid.....7
Don't know 8
Refused.....9

e) Period covered

1 week.....1
2 weeks.....2
4 weeks.....3
Month.....4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

_____

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint.....2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

TC82 Hours Minutes Seconds

NF3 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension (code 1 Showcard 52 or NFA = 1)?

RNIPENS

Yes ..... 1 ***ASK NF4***
No ..... 2 ***GO TO F4***

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

RNISERPS

Yes 1
No 2

F4 How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .
READ OUT

RFISIT

Living comfortably 1
Doing alright 2
Just about getting by 3
Finding it quite difficult 4
or Finding it very difficult? 5
Don't know 8

F5 Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

RFISITC

Better off ..... 1 **ASK F6**
Worse off 2
About the same ..... 3 **GO TO F7**
Don't know 8

F6 Why is that?
WRITE VERBATIM:

RFISITY

_____

_____

F7 Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .
READ OUT

RFISITX

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
Or about the same? 3
Don't know 8

TC83 Hours Minutes Seconds

F8 In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | **GO TO F10**

RFIYRDIA

Nothing	0	**GO TO F10**
Don't know	8	**ASK F9**
Refused	9	**GO TO F10**

F9 a) Would it amount to £500 or more?

RFIYRDB1

Yes	1	**ASK b)**
No	2	**GO TO f**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	**GO TO F10**

b) Would it amount to £1,000 or more?

RJIYRDB2

Yes	1	**ASK c)**
No	2	**GO TO F10**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

c) .....to £5,000 or more?

RFIYRDB3

Yes	1	**GO TO e)**
No	2	**ASK d**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	**GO TO F10**

d) .....to £2,500 or more?

RFIYRDB4

Yes	1	
No	2	**GO TO F10**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

e) .....to £10,000 or more?

RFIYRDB5

Yes	1	
No	2	**GO TO F10**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

f) Would it amount to £100 or more?

RFIYRDB6

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8
Refused	9

TC84 Hours Minutes Seconds

F10 Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

RSAVE

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F11**
No ..... 2 **GO TO F14**
Refused 9

F11 About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ☐☐☐☐

RSAVED

Don't know 8
Refused 9

F11a What are you saving for?

_____ *RSAVEY1 RSAVEY2*

F12 Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

RSAVREG

Regular basis 1
From time to time 2
Other **(SPECIFY)**
_____ 3
Don't know 8

F13 Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

RSAVLT

Mainly long term 1
Mainly short term 2
Both equally 3
Neither/Don't know 8

ASK ALL

TC85

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F14 I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2007 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department for Work and Pensions?

RPPPEN

Yes	1	**ASK F14a check**
No	2	**GO TO F37**

F14a **CHECK** *RPCK1*

If YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a	**(1)**
ELSE GO TO F15	**(2)**

F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >? *RPENVRF*

Yes	1	**GO TO F14b check**
No	2	**GO TO D15**
Don't know	8	

F14b **CHECK** *RPCK2*

IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17
IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20

F15 Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE `RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH `PERSONAL PENSIONS'

RPENB4

Before July 1st 1988	1	**ASK F16**
July 1st 1988 or since	2	**GO TO F19**
Both	3	

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16 What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN: | | | | |

RPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

F17 How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£ | | | | | **ASK F18**

RPENB4V

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **F37**

F18 How long did this cover?

RPENB4W

A week..... 1
A month 2
A quarter 3
Six months ..... 4 **GO TO F37**
A year 5
A once off payment 6
Other **(SPECIFY)** 7

_____

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19 In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN: | | | | |

RPENYR4

Don't know 8
Refused 9

F20 Since September 1st 2007, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any extra contributions towards your personal pension?

RPENADD

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F21**
No ..... 2 **GO TO RF1 check**

F21 How much was your last contribution?
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£ | | | | | **ASK F22**

RPENADV

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **F37**

F22 How long did this cover?

RPENADW

A week 1
A month 2
A quarter 3
Six months 4
A year 5
A once off payment 6
Other **(SPECIFY)** 7

_____

F23 - F36 These questions are not asked

TC86 Hours | Minutes | Seconds

F37 **SHOWCARD 59**
Since September 1st 2007 have you personally received any payments, or payment in kind, from anything listed on this card?

RWINDF

Yes	1	**ASK F38**
No	2	**GO TO F40**
Don't know	8	
Refused	9	

F38 Which ones?
PROBE `Any others' until `No'
CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

F39 **FOR EACH PAYMENT RECEIVED ASK:**
About how much in total did you receive (was this worth)?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'
WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:

	F38 Payments received	F39 Amount received (worth)	
a life insurance policy	*RWINDFA* 01	*RWINDFAY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
a lump sum pension payout	*RWINDFB* 02	*RWINDFBY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
a personal accident claim	*RWINDFC* 03	*RWINDFCY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
a redundancy payment	*RWINDFD* 04	*RWINDFDY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
a win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling	*RWINDFG* 06	*RWINDFGY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9
Anything else? **(PLEASE SPECIFY)** _____	*RWINDFH* 07	*RWINDFHY*	Don't know ..... 8 Refused..... 9

ASK ALL

TC87

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F40 **SHOWCARD 60**
Now we have some questions about how you spend your money. Please look at this card and tell me about how much you personally spend in an average month on the following items.

IF PARTNER/SPOUSE/PARENT PAYS FOR ITEM, CODE '0'

a) Eating out at, or buying takeaway food from, a restaurant, pub or cafe, including school meals or meals at work?

RXPMEAL

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

b) Leisure activities, and entertainment and hobbies, other than eating out?
EXCLUDE HOLIDAYS
INCLUDE ALL ACTIVITIES EITHER AT HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME

RXPLEIS

Nothing	00
Under £10	01
£10 £19	02
£20 £29	03
£30 £39	04
£40 £49	05
£50 £59	06
£60 £79	07
£80 £99	08
£100 £119	09
£120 £139	10
£140 £159	11
£160 or over	12
Don't know	98
Refused	99

EXTERNAL TRANSFERS

TC88 Hours | Minutes | Seconds

F41 **SHOWCARD 61**
Do you send or give money to any person who does not live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?
DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

RFTEXHH
Yes ..... 1 **ASK F42**
No ..... 2 **GO TO F46**

F42 What is that person's relationship to you?
WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE `anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL `No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK F43

F43 What is this money for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
IF `Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK F44 and F45
IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F46 AS REQUIRED

F44 About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?

F45 How often do you give this money?

ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

F42 Person relationship	**F43** Purpose of transfer	**F44** Amount transferred	**F45** Frequency of transfer
RFTEXA Person 1 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 *RFTEXA1* Household bills/expenses ..... 2 *RFTEXA2* Education/grant ..... 3 *RFTEXA3* Spending money/allowance ..... 4 *RFTEXA4* Repay loan from person **(NOT BANK OR** FINANCE **COMPANY)** ..... 5 *RFTEXA5* Other **(WRITE IN)** 6 *RFTEXA6*	*RFTEXAV* **(NEAREST £)** Don't know ..... 8 Refused 9	*RFTEXAW* Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (**SPECIFY**) _____ 5 OFFICE CODE
RFTEXB Person 2 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 *RFTEXB1* Household bills/expenses ..... 2 *RFTEXB2* Education/grant ..... 3 *RFTEXB3* Spending money/allowance ..... 4 *RFTEXB4* Repay loan from person **(NOT BANK OR** FINANCE **COMPANY)** ..... 5 *RFTEXB5* Other **(WRITE IN)** 6 *RFTEXB6*	*RFTEXBV* **(NEAREST £)** Don't know ..... 8 Refused 9	*RFTEXBW* Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (**SPECIFY**) _____ 5 OFFICE CODE
RFTEXC Person 3 _____ _____	Maintenance/alimony/child support ..... 1 *RFTEXC1* Household bills/expenses ..... 2 *RFTEXC2* Education/grant ..... 3 *RFTEXC3* Spending money/allowance ..... 4 *RFTEXC4* Repay loan from person **(NOT BANK OR** FINANCE **COMPANY)** ..... 5 *RFTEXC5* Other **(WRITE IN)** 6 *RFTEXC6*	*RFTEXCV* **(NEAREST £)** Don't know ..... 8 Refused 9	*RFTEXCW* Weekly ..... 1 Fortnightly ..... 2 Monthly ..... 3 Yearly ..... 4 Other (**SPECIFY**) _____ 5 OFFICE CODE

TC89

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F46 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is respondent living with spouse / partner?

Yes ..... *1* ***ASK F47***
No ..... *2* ***GO TO F50***

F47 I am going to read out some household jobs. Could you please say who mostly does this work here? Is it mostly yourself, or mostly your spouse/partner, or is the work shared equally?

a) Grocery shopping *RHUBUYS*

Mostly self 1
Mostly spouse/partner 2
Shared 3
Paid help only 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

b) Cooking *RHUFRYS*

Mostly self 1
Mostly spouse/partner 2
Shared 3
Paid help only 4
Other (SPECIFY) 5

c) Cleaning/hoovering *RHUMOPS*

Mostly self 1
Mostly spouse/partner 2
Shared 3
Paid help only 4
Other (SPECIFY) 5

d) Washing and ironing *RHUIRON*

Mostly self 1
Mostly spouse/partner 2
Shared 3
Paid help only 4
Other (SPECIFY) 5

F48 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)***
Are there child(ren) aged 12 or under living in the household?

RHHCH12

Yes ..... *1* ***ASK F49***
No ..... *2* ***GO TO F50***

F49 Who is mainly responsible for looking after the child(ren)? Is it . . .
READ OUT

RHUSITS

Mainly you 1
Mainly your husband/wife/partner 2
Jointly with your husband/wife/partner 3
or Someone else? **(WRITE IN)** 4

_____

TC90

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

F50 About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

WRITE IN: Hours

RHOWLNG

None 0
Don't know 8

F51 Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

RCARUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't drive 3

F52 Do you personally have a mobile phone?

RMOBUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Not answered 8

READ OUT

RF13 Finally, we are interested in people's views about their neighbourhood. Overall do you think your neighbourhood is a good or a bad place to live?'

RNEIGH

Good 1
Bad 2
Mixed (volunteered) 3
Don't know 8

RF14 Why do you say that?
PROMP: What makes it a good or bad place to live?

WRITE IN VERBATIM

RNEIGH1
RNEIGH2
RNEIGH3
RNEIGH4

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Personal linking

RF16 Finally, we would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. We have sent you an information leaflet which details this and here is a permission form. Please read it, ask me any questions you may have and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND RESPONDENT: <u>FORM A</u>

RF17 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO LINK TO HEALTH DATA GIVEN**

RCOSH

Yes 1
No 2

RF18 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO FLAG FOLLOW-UP ON HEALTH REGISTRATION**

RCOSHF

Yes 1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT ASK RF19
ELSE IF AGE > 15 & AGE < 25 GO TO RF23
ELSE IF AGE > 24 GO TO RF27

RF19 We would also like to add further information on your child's health and use of health services. Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND <u>FORM B</u> TO RESPONDENT

BEGIN LOOP

FOR EACH CHILD HGAGE >0 & HGAGE <16

RF20 **CODE CHILD'S PERSON NUMBER** | | |

RPNO

RF21 **CODE OUTCOME FOR {CHILD'S NAME}**

RCOSH

Health consent given 1
Health consent NOT given..... 2

RF22 **CODE OUTCOME FOR {CHILD'S NAME}**

RCOSHE

Follow-up consent given 1
Follow-up consent NOT given 2

END LOOP

IF AGE > 15 & AGE < 25 ***GO TO RF23***
IF AGE > 24 ***GO TO RF26***

RF23 We would also like to add some information from educational and economic records to the answers you have given. Here is another information leaflet which details this and here is a permission form. Please read these, ask me any questions you may have and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND RESPONDENT: LEAFLET B & FORM C

RF24 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO LINK TO EDUCATION DATA GIVEN**

RCOSE

Yes 1
No 2

RF25 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO LINK TO BENEFIT DATA GIVEN**

RCOSB

Yes 1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE >03 & RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT GO TO RF28
ELSE GO TO F53

IF AGE > 24

RF26 We would also like to add some information from economic records to the answers you have given. Here is another information leaflet which details this and here is a permission form. Please read these, ask me any questions you may have and sign the form if you are happy for us to do this.

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND RESPONDENT: LEAFLET B & FORM D

RF27 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO LINK TO BENEFIT DATA GIVEN**

RCOSB

Yes 1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE >03 & RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT GO TO RF28
ELSE GO TO F53

RF28 We would also like to add further information on your child's education. Could you read through this form and sign it if you wish to give permission..

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND <u>FORM E</u> TO RESPONDENT

BEGIN LOOP

FOR EACH CHILD HGAGE >03 & HGAGE <16

RF29 **CODE CHILD'S PERSON NUMBER** ☐☐

RPNO

RF30 **CODE OUTCOME FOR {CHILD'S NAME}**

RCOSE

Education consent given 1
Education consent NOT given 2
Child not at school 3
Not applicable 4

IF RF30=1 (Consent given) & RD49=9 (school name refused), ASK RF31
ELSE GO TO F53

RF31 Could you please tell me, what is the name of {NAME}'s school?
NOTE: NAME AND AREA

ENTER USING SCHOOL NAME LOOKUP _____

_____

END LOOP

GO TO F53

F53 **READ OUT**
Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

TC91

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F54 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

Yes, correct ..... *1* ***GO TO F56***
No, incorrect or name has changed ..... *2* ***ASK F55***
New entrant not pre-printed *3*

F55 Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?
ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given 1

F56 Do you have a mobile phone number, work number you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given 1

F57 Do you have an email address?

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F58**
No ..... 2 **GO TO F59**

F58 Can you give me an email address that we can use to contact you if we need to?

Don't know 8
Refuse 9

Email _____

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.
IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F59 ELSE GO TO F60

F59 Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details.
{display fed forward details}
READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are <u>all</u> these name and address details still correct?'
IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN

Yes	1	**GO TO F62**
No	2	**ASK F60**

F60 If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?
IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

_____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given	1	**GO TO F62**

F61 What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father	1
Son/Daughter	2
Brother/Sister	3
Aunt/Uncle	4
Grandparent	5
Other relative	6
Friend/work colleague	7
Other **(SPECIFY)**	8

_____

F62 How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely	1
Quite likely	2
Quite unlikely	3
Very unlikely	4

READ OUT
Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F63 to F65 These questions are not asked

F66 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Who was present during this section?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a)	*Respondent alone 1*	*RIVFA*
b)	*Partner present 2*	*RIVFB*
c)	*Other adult(s) present 3*	*RIVFC*
d)	*Child(ren) present 4*	*RIVFD*
e)	*Supervisor present 5*	*RIVFE*

F67 TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVFOIH	*RIVFOIM*	

NOW HAND SELFCOMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE TO RESPONDENT

F66 Interviewer Check for SelfCompletion.

RIVSC

Respondent completed and returned ***before*** interview .. 1
Respondent completed and returned ***after*** interview 2
Respondent needed assistance 3
Respondent refused **(SPECIFY WHY)** 4

_____

Other completed **(WRITE IN)** 5

_____

Other not completed **(WRITE IN)** 6

_____

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

I1 Were any other people present during any of this interview?

RIV1

Yes ..... 1 **ANSWER I2**
No ..... 2 **GO TO I4**

I2 Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the respondent?

RIV2

A great deal ..... 1 **ANSWER I3**
A fair amount 2
A little 3
Not at all ..... 4 **GO TO I4**

I3 In what way was the respondent influenced?
[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]

_____

_____

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

RIV4

Very good 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

I5 Was the respondent willing to complete the contact name and tracking information?

RIV5

Yes, completed ..... 1 **ASK I5a**
No, refused **(GIVE DETAILS)** ..... 2 **GO TO I6 check**

_____

Other **(SPECIFY)** 3

_____

I5a Did respondent give a mobile phone number and/or an email address on the tracking schedule?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Mobile number given	1	*RIV5AA*
Email given	2	*RIV5AB*
Neither given	3	*RIV5AC*

I6 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

		Yes	No	
a)	Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2	*RIV6A*
b)	Hearing problems	1	2	*RIV6B*
c)	Reading difficulties	1	2	*RIV6C*
d)	English was 2nd language	1	2	*RIV6D*
e)	Other language problems	1	2	*RIV6E*
	None of these	1		

I7 Was an interpreter used?

RIV6F

Yes	1	**ANSWER I8**
No	2	**GO TO I9**

I8 **WRITE IN PERSON NUMBER OF INTERPRETER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID OR 00 IF NOT IN HOUSEHOLD**

☐☐
RIV7

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

RIV9

Yes	1	**GO TO I9a**
No	2	**GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

_____

_____

_____

_____

I10 If this respondent was presented with information from their last interview e.g. job description or previous benefits received how did they react?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

			RIV10NO	
	No fed forward information	00		**GO TO I11**
a)	Found it easier	01	*RIV10A*	
b)	Found it more difficult	02	*RIV10B*	
c)	Surprised we knew it	03	*RIV10C*	
d)	Confused	04	*RIV10D*	
e)	Concerned about the confidentiality of their information	05	*RIV10E*	
f)	Expected us to know it	06	*RIV10F*	
g)	Said was a good idea	07	*RIV10G*	
h)	Said it was a bad idea	08	*RIV10H*	
i)	Reluctant in clarifying	09	*RIV10I*	
j)	Or did the respondent become uncooperative	10	*RIV10J*	
k)	Other **(WRITE IN)** _____	11	*RIV10K*	
l)	Made no difference	12	*RIV10L*	

I11 Do you have any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing? Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the respondent again in the future?

Yes	1	**GO TO I23a**
No	2	**END**

I11a **WRITE IN:**

_____

_____

_____

_____

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	PROXY Person No
18				

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 18 (10)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY - WAVE 8 (18)

PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE

P0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

Day	Month	Year
RDIOD	*RDIOM*	*RDOIY*

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

KEY CHECK B Column 7 is

RIVSTAT2

Code 1..... 1
Code 2..... 2
Code 3..... 3
New entrant no pre-printed details 4

(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)

P0c. Is the person being proxied responsible adult for child 12 or under?

RRACH12

Yes 1
No..... 2

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY <u>INFORMANT</u> (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

P1. TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVSOIH	RIVSOIM	

P2. ***INTERVIEWER CHECKS***

a) *What is the sex of the person being proxied?*
(PROXY SUBJECT)

RSEX

Male 1
Female 2

b) *What is the relationship of the proxy informant (the person answering the questions) to the person who this proxy interview is about?*

*WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP*_____ RPRRS2I

c) *Enter person number of Proxy INFORMANT*
(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)
IF PROXY INFORMANT (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) IS NOT A MEMBER OF THE PROXY RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD ENTER `00'

PERSON NUMBER | | | RPRIPN

d) *What is the reason the person is being proxied?*

REASON FOR PROXY RPRWHY

Temporarily absent: In institution (eg hospital, OPH) .....01 Studying away from home .....02 On holiday .....03 Away on business or work .....04 Temporarily away from home for other reasons .....05 Unable to contact 06	**GIVE DETAILS BELOW**
Communication problems Permanently too unwell or disabled .....07 Temporarily unwell .....08 Old age .....09 Deafness or speech problems .....10 Language problems .....11 Individual refused but allows proxy .....12 Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____ 13	_____ _____ _____ _____

INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

P3. When did (NAME) move to this address?
IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE '98', AND OBTAIN YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE '9998'

RPPLEVR
Lived here all life 1

	Month	Year
WRITE IN:		
	RPLNOWM	*RPLNOWY4*

P4. Can you tell me when (NAME) was born, that is the exact date of birth?
IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR
AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR CODE = 9998

	Day	Month	Year
WRITE IN:			
		RDOBM	*RDOBY*

P5. What is (NAME's) legal marital status? Is (she/he)...
READ OUT

RMLSTAT

Married	01	**ASK P6**
Separated	02	
Divorced	03	
Widowed	04	
Never been married	05	**GO TO P8**
In a civil partnership	06	**ASK P6**
Have a dissolved civil partnership?	07	
Separated from a civil partnership	08	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	09	
Don't know	98	**GO TO P8**
Refused	99	

P6. Has (NAME's) marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2007?

RMLCHNG

Yes	1	**ASK P7**
No	2	**GO TO P8**

P7. So (NAME) has recently been
READ P5 MARITAL STATUS When did that happen?

	Month	Year
WRITE IN:		
	RMLCHM	*RMLCHY4*

TC92

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

P8. ***KEY CHECK B is*** *(FRONT PAGE)*

1 ***ASK P9***
>1 ***GO TO P14***

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS '1'

P9. **SHOWCARD 72**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed	01	**ASK P10**
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	**GO TO P13**
Long term sick or disabled	08	**ASK P10**
On a government training scheme	09	
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____	10	
Don't know	98	

P10. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P9)**

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] *RPRESBGM* Year [ ][ ][ ][ ] *RPRESBY4* **GO TO P12**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P11**

P11. Was it September 1st 2007 or after?

RPRESLY

Yes	1	
No	2	
Don't know	8	

P12. Has (NAME) attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 2007?

REDLYR

Yes	1	**ASK P13**
No	2	**GO TO P26** **(page 10)**

P13. **SHOWCARD 73**
Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

REDTYPE1

Comprehensive school	01	
Grammar school (not fee-paying)	02	
Fee paying Grammar school	03	
Sixth form College/Tertiary College	04	
Public or other private school	05	
Other type of school **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	06	
Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	07	**GO TO P22** **(page 8)**
College of further/higher education	08	
Other College or training establishment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	09	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	10	
University	11	

ASK IF KEY CHECK B IS NOT EQUAL 1

P14. **SHOWCARD 74**
Please look at this card and tell me which best describes her/his current situation?
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed	01	**ASK P15**
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02	
Unemployed	03	
Retired from paid work altogether	04	
On maternity leave	05	
Looking after family or home	06	
Full-time student/at school	07	**GO TO P17**
Long term sick or disabled	08	**ASK P15**
On a government training scheme	09	
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	10	
Don't know	98	

P15. When did (NAME) start being (**STATUS AT P14)**

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] RPRESBGM Year [ ][ ][ ][ ] RPRESBY4 **GO TO P17**

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P16**

P16. Was it September 1st 2007 or after?

RPRESLY

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

P17. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

RSCHOOL

Never went to school ..... 1 **GO TO P20**
Still at school ..... 2 **ASK P18**
Don't know 8

WRITE IN: Age [ ][ ] RSCEND

P18. **SHOWCARD 75**
Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school she/he is attending (she/he attended last)?

RSCTYPE

Comprehensive school 01
Grammar school (not fee-paying) 02
Fee paying Grammar school 03
Sixth form College/Tertiary College 04
Public or other private school 05
Elementary school 06
Secondary modern/secondary school 07
Technical school (not college) 08
Other type of school 09
(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____

P19. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17).***
Is (NAME) still in school?

RSCNOW

Yes	*1*	***GO TO P24***
No	*2*	***ASK P20***

P20. **SHOWCARD 76**
Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions (NAME) attended full-time (or is attending)?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT

RFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	**ASK P21**
College of further/higher education	2	
Other College or training establishment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	4	
University	5	
None of above	7	**GO TO P22**
Don't know	8	

P21. How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left there, or when (she/he) finished or stopped the course?

RFENOW

Still in further education	1
Don't know	8

WRITE IN: Age [ ][ ]

RFEEND

P22. **SHOWCARD 77**
Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

RQFHAS

Yes	1	**ASK P23**
No	2	**GO TO P24**
Don't know	8	

P23. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
CODE ONE ONLY

RPRFEHQ

Youth training certificate/Skillseekers 01

Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed 02

Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 03

City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I /
or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 04

City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2 05

City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /
or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3 06

Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3 07

Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC /
Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 08

Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN) 09

Teaching qualifications (not degree) 10

University diploma / Foundation Degree 11

University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) 12

University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 13

Other technical, professional or higher qualifications

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)_____ 14

NOW GO TO P26 (page 10)

P24. **SHOWCARD 78**
Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the qualifications listed?

RQFED

Yes	1	**ASK P25**
No	2	**GO TO P26**
Don't know	8	

P25. Which is the highest qualification (she/he) has got?
CODE ONE ONLY

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

RPRSEHQ

School Certificate or Matriculation	01
CSE grade 2-5	02
CSE grade 1	03
GCSE grades D-G	04
GCSE grades A-C	05
O level (obtained before 1975)	06
O level A-C (1975 or later)	07
O level D,E (1975 or later)	08
Higher School Certificate	09
A level	10
GNVQ	11
A/S level	12

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)	20
O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)	21
Standard Grade level 4-7	22
Standard Grade level 1-3	23
Higher Grade	24
Certificate of 6th year studies	25
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade	26
SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade	27

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)	30

_____

ASK ALL

TC93

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and the use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (her/his) health has been. Compared to people of (her/his) own age, would you say that (her/his) health has on the whole been .....

READ OUT

RHLSTAT

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
or Very poor 5
Don't know 8

P27. Does (NAME) consider themselves to be a disabled person?

RHLDSBL

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

P28. **SHOWCARD 79**
Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply.
EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE'

None	00	*RHLPRB*
Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)	01	*RHLPRBA*
Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)	02	*RHLPRBB*
Difficulty in hearing	03	*RHLPRBC*
Skin conditions/allergies	04	*RHLPRBD*
Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	05	*RHLPRBE*
Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems	06	*RHLPRBF*
Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems	07	*RHLPRBG*
Diabetes	08	*RHLPRBH*
Anxiety, depression or bad nerves	09	*RHLPRBI*
Alcohol or drug related problems	10	*RHLPRBJ*
Epilepsy	11	*RHLPRBK*
Migraine or frequent headaches	12	*RHLPRBL*
Cancer	13	*RHLPRBN*
Stroke	14	*RHLPRBO*
Other health problems **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	15	*RHLPRBM*
Don't know	98	

P29. Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (her/his) daily activities compared to most people of (her/his) age?

RHLLT

Yes	1	**ASK P30**
No	2	**GO TO P31**
Don't know	8	

P30. **SHOWCARD 80**
Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, (NAME) would normally find difficult to manage on (her/his) own?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Don't know	8	
Doing the housework	1	*RHLLTA*
Climbing stairs	2	*RHLLTB*
Dressing him/herself	3	*RHLLTC*
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	*RHLLTD*
(None of these)	5	*RHLLTE*

P31. Does (her/his) health limit the type of work or the amount of work (she/he) can do?
INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

RHLLTW

Yes	1	**ASK P32**
No	2	**GO TO P34**
Don't know	8	

P32. Does (NAME'S) health keep (her/him) from doing some types of work?

RHLENDW

Yes	1	**ASK P33**
No	2	
Can do nothing	3	**GO TO P34**
Don't know	8	**ASK P33**

P33. For work (NAME) can do, how much does it limit the amount of work (she/he)can do?
READ OUT

RHLLTWA

A lot	1
Somewhat	2
Just a little	3
or Not at all	4

TC94

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

P34. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Is proxy SUBJECT aged 65 or over? (Household Grid column 7)*

RHLIV65

Yes	*1*	***ASK P35***
No	*2*	***GO TO P41***

ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO P41

P35. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . .

READ OUT

RADLA

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P36**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLAD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P36. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) . . .

READ OUT

RADLB

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P37**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLBD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P37. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to get in and out of bed . . .
READ OUT

RADLC

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P38**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLCD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P38. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to cut (her/his) toenails . . .
READ OUT

RADLD

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P39**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLDD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P39. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over . . .
READ OUT

RADLE

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P40**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLED

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

P40. a) Does (NAME) usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road . . .
READ OUT

RADLF

On (her/his) own	1	**ASK b)**
Only with help from someone else	2	**GO TO P41**
or Not at all?	3	
Don't know	8	

b) **SHOWCARD 81**
Does (she/he) find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on (her/his) own?

RADLFD

Very easy	1
Fairly easy	2
Fairly difficult	3
or Very difficult?	4
Don't know	8

TC95

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

P41. Since September 1st 2007, has (she/he) been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

RHOSP

Yes	1	**ASK P42**
No	2	**GO TO P45**
Don't know	8	

P42. Since September 1st 2007, in all, how many days has (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

WRITE IN: Days ☐☐☐

RHOSPD

Don't know	8
Refused	9

P43. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
is proxy subject female and under 45?

Yes	*1*	***ASK P44***
No	*2*	***GO TO P45***

P44. Was any of this for childbirth?

RHOSPCH

Yes - all	1
Yes - some	2
No	3
Don't know	8

EMPLOYMENT

TC96 Hours Minutes Seconds

P45. Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

RJBHAS

Yes	1	**GO TO P49**
No	2	**ASK P46**
Don't know	8	**GO TO P67** **(page 23)**

P46. Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?

RJBOFF

Yes	1	**GO TO P48**
No	2	**ASK P47**
Waiting to take up job	3	**GO TO P67** **(page 23)**
Don't know	8	

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P46 = 2)

P47. Has (she/he) looked for any paid work in the last four weeks?

RJULK4

Yes	1	
No	2	**GO TO P67**
Don't know	8	**(page 23)**
Refused	9	

P48. What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?

RJBOFFY

Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured	03
Attending training course	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike	06
Other personal/family reason	07

(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

_____

Other reasons **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** **08**

_____

Don't know 98

IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

P49. What was (her/his) main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work (she/he) does.

RJBSOC *RJBSOC00*

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P51**

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____

_____

P50. What does the firm/organisation (she/he) works for actually make or do (at the place where (she/he) works)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ *RJBSIC92*

_____

P51. Is (she/he) an employee or self-employed?

RJBSEMP

Employee ..... 1 **GO TO P54**
Self-employed ..... 2 **ASK P52**
Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO P54**

SELF EMPLOYED ONLY

P52. Does (she/he) have any employees?

RJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK P53**
NO, does not have employees ..... 2 **GO TO P57**
Don't know 8

P53. How many people does (she/he) employ?

RJSSIZE

1 - 2	01	**GO TO P57**
3 - 9	02	
10 - 24	03	
25 - 49	04	
50 - 99	05	
100 - 199	06	
200 - 499	07	
500 - 999	08	
1000 or more	09	
Don't know but fewer than 25	10	
Don't know but 25 or more	11	
Don't know	98	

EMPLOYEES ONLY

P54. Does (she/he) have any managerial duties or supervise any other employees?

RJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3
Don't know	8

P55. **SHOWCARD 82**
Which of the types of organisations on this card does (NAME) work for?

RJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government	02
Local government/town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics)	04
Nationalised Industry	05
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives)	06
Armed forces	07
Other **(SPECIFY)**	08
Don't know	98

P56. **SHOWCARD 83**
How many people are employed at the place where (NAME) works?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING
PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

RJBSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more 11
Don't know 98

ASK ALL EMPLOYED

P57. How many hours does (NAME) usually work in a normal week in that job, excluding any overtime?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

Hours

WRITE IN: [ ][ ]

RJBHRS

Don't know 8

P58. Would you say (her/his) current job is part-time or full-time?

RPRJBFT

Part time 1
Full time 2
Don't know 8

P59. When did (NAME) start working in this job?

Month Year

WRITE IN: [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] **GO TO P61**

RPRJBBGM *RPRJBBY4*

Don't know ..... 8 **ASK P60**

P60. Was it September 1st 2007 or after?

RPRJBLY

Yes, September 1st 2007 or after 1
No, before September 1st 2007 2
Don't know 8

P61. **SHOWCARD 84**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

RPREARN

WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX			ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX			
NO INCOME AT ALL			NO INCOME AT ALL			00
LESS THAN £25			LESS THAN £1,299			01
£ 25	-	£ 39	£ 1,300	-	£ 2,099	02
£ 40	-	£ 59	£ 2,100	-	£ 3,099	03
£ 60	-	£ 79	£ 3,100	-	£ 4,199	04
£ 80	-	£ 99	£ 4,200	-	£ 5,199	05
£ 100	-	£ 124	£ 5,200	-	£ 6,499	06
£ 125	-	£ 149	£ 6,500	-	£ 7,799	07
£ 150	-	£ 179	£ 7,800	-	£ 9,299	08
£ 180	-	£ 209	£ 9,300	-	£ 10,999	09
£ 210	-	£ 259	£ 11,000	-	£ 13,499	10
£ 260	-	£ 299	£ 13,500	-	£ 15,999	11
£ 300	-	£ 379	£ 16,000	-	£ 19,999	12
£ 380	-	£ 479	£ 20,000	-	£ 24,999	13
£ 480	-	OR MORE	£ 25,000	-	OR MORE	14

Don't know 98
Refused 99

P62. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)***
Is proxy subject the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

RRACH12

Yes ..... 1 ***ASK P63***
No ..... 2 ***GO TO P67***

P63. **SHOWCARD 85**
How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work?

Don't know 8

CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS

		1st Mention	2nd Mention	3rd Mention
		RJBCHC1	*RJBCHC2*	*RJBCHC3*
00	No other mentions		00	00
01	She/he works only while they are at school	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until she/he gets home	02	02	02
03	She/he works from home	03	03	03
04	Her/his spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05	A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home	05	05	05
06	They go to a work-place nursery	06	06	06
07	They go to a day nursery	07	07	07
08	They go to a child minder	08	08	08
09	A relative looks after them	09	09	09
10	A friend or neighbour looks after them	10	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12	Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____	12	12	12

P64. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P65

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P66

P65. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for?

RXPCHCF

All free of charge 1
Some/all paid for 2
Don't know 8

P66. Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when they are ill?
CODE ONE ONLY

RHUXPCH

Proxy subject 1
Proxy subject's spouse/partner 2
Mother's help/nanny 3
Relative 4
Friend/neighbour 5
Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** 6
_____
Don't know 8

ASK ALL

P67. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS***

REAAGE

Male 16 - 64	*1*	***ASK P68***
Female 16 - 59	*2*	
Others	*3*	***GO TO P70***

P68. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on.

May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office?

RJBUB

Yes	1	**ASK P69**
No	2	**GO TO P70**
Don't know	8	

P69. Can I just check, was this
READ OUT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RJBUBY

To claim unemployment benefit	1
To claim income support as an unemployed person	2
Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?	3
Don't know	8

ASK ALL

TC97

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

P70. **INTRODUCTION**: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

SHOWCARD 86
Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	01	*RPRF101*
Pension from previous employer(s)	02	*RPRF102*
Disability Living Allowance	03	*RPRF116*
Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support	04	*RPRF131*
Child Benefit	06	*RPRF135*
Working Tax Credit (Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)	07	*RPRF137*
Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate	08	*RPRF139*
Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)	09	*RPRF125*
Any Other State Benefit **(PLEASE SPECIFY)**	10	*RPRF141*
Child Tax Credit	11	*RPRF143*
Pension Credit	12	*RPRF107*

RPRFIRN

None	00
Don't know	98
Refused	99

P71. **SHOWCARD 87**
Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total personal income from all sources, before tax and other deductions.

WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX			ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX			*RPRFITB*
NO INCOME AT ALL			NO INCOME AT ALL			00
LESS THAN £25			LESS THAN £1,299			01
£ 25	-	£ 39	£ 1,300	-	£ 2,099	02
£ 40	-	£ 59	£ 2,100	-	£ 3,099	03
£ 60	-	£ 79	£ 3,100	-	£ 4,199	04
£ 80	-	£ 99	£ 4,200	-	£ 5,199	05
£ 100	-	£ 124	£ 5,200	-	£ 6,499	06
£ 125	-	£ 149	£ 6,500	-	£ 7,799	07
£ 150	-	£ 179	£ 7,800	-	£ 9,299	08
£ 180	-	£ 209	£ 9,300	-	£ 10,999	09
£ 210	-	£ 259	£ 11,000	-	£ 13,499	10
£ 260	-	£ 299	£ 13,500	-	£ 15,999	11
£ 300	-	£ 379	£ 16,000	-	£ 19,999	12
£ 380	-	£ 479	£ 20,000	-	£ 24,999	13
£ 480	-	OR MORE	£ 25,000	-	OR MORE	14

Don't know 98
Refused 99

TC98 TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVFOIH	*RIVFOIM*	

END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 26)

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:*** *Who was present during the interview?*
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

a) Informant alone	*1*	***GO TO PI4***	*RIVPA*
b) Partner present	*2*	***ANSWER PI2***	*RIVPB*
c) Other adult(s) present	*3*		*RIVPC*
d) Child(ren) present	*4*		*RIVPD*
e) Supervisor present	*5*		*RIVPE*

PI2. Did any of these people seem to influence any of the answers given by the informant?

RIV2

A great deal	1	**ANSWER PI3**
A fair amount	2	
A little	3	
Not at all	4	**GO TO PI4**

PI3. In what way was the informant influenced? **[NOTE PARTICULAR QUESTIONS]**

_____

_____

PI4. In general, the informant's co-operation during the interview was .....

RIV4

Very good	1
Good	2
Fair	3
Poor	4
or Very poor	5

PI5. In general how would you describe the proxy interview? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing. Is there anything the Research Centre should be aware of for contacting the informant or proxy subject again in the future?

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting informant/household).

GfKNOP 451700
LIB/LIS/LIW - Wave 18 (10)
NIHPS - Wave 8

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No.	Check No.	Person No.
18				
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES – Wave 18 (10)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – Wave 8

CONFIDENTIAL

SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

This survey is carried out by an independent social research institute situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.

OFFICE USE ONLY

1. Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.

Have you recently....

a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Better than usual	1	RGHQA
Same as usual.....	2	
Less that usual.....	3	
Much less than usual.....	4	

b) lost much sleep over worry?

Not at all	1	RGHQB
No more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

c) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

More than usual	1	RGHQC
Same as usual.....	2	
Less so than usual	3	
Much less than usual.....	4	

d) felt capable of making decisions about things?

More so than usual.....	1	RGHQD
Same as usual.....	2	
Less so than usual	3	
Much less capable.....	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

e) felt constantly under strain ?

Not at all	1	RGHQE
No more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

f) felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties ?

Not at all	1	RGHQF
No more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

g) been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities ?

More so than usual.....	1	RGHQG
Same as usual.....	2	
Less so than usual	3	
Much less than usual.....	4	

h) been able to face up to problems ?

More so than usual.....	1	RGHQH
Same as usual.....	2	
Less able than usual	3	
Much less able	4	

i) been feeling unhappy or depressed ?

Not at all	1	RGHQI
No more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

j) been losing confidence in yourself ?

Not at all	1	RGHQJ
Not more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

k) been thinking of yourself as a worthless person ?

Not at all	1	RGHQK
No more than usual.....	2	
Rather more than usual	3	
Much more than usual	4	

l) been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered ?

More so than usual.....	1	RGHQL
About the same as usual	2	
Less so than usual	3	
Much less than usual.....	4	

2. Do <u>you personally</u> agree or disagree with the following statements.

a) It is alright for people to live together even if they have no interest in considering marriage.

Strongly agree.....	1	ROPFAMO
Agree.....	2	
Neither agree nor disagree.....	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

b) It is better to divorce than continue an unhappy marriage.

Strongly agree	1	ROPFAML
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

c) When there are children in the family, parents should stay together even if they don't get along.

Strongly agree	1	ROPFAMP
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

d) It makes no difference to children whether their parents are married to each other or just living together.

Strongly agree	1	ROPFAMQ
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

e) Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents.

Strongly agree	1	ROPFAMK
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

f) Homosexual relationships are always wrong.

ROPFAMR

Strongly agree	1
Agree	2
Neither agree nor disagree	3
Disagree	4
Strongly disagree	5

3. Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

a) Your health

RLFSAT1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

b) The income of your household

RLFSAT2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

c) Your house/flat

RLFSAT3

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

d) Your husband/wife/partner RLFSAT4

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Doesn't apply to me	Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

e) Your job (if in employment) RLFSAT5

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Doesn't apply to me	Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

f) Your social life RLFSAT6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

g) The amount of leisure time you have RLFSAT7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

h) The way you spend your leisure time RLFSAT8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Not satisfied at all						Completely satisfied

OFFICE USE ONLY

4. a) Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

RLFSATO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Not satisfied at all — Completely satisfied

b) Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

RLFSATL

More satisfied	1
Less satisfied.....	2
About the same	3
Don't know.....	8

5. Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted, or that you can't be too careful in dealing with people?

RTRUSTS

Most people can be trusted	1
Can't be too careful	2
Depends	3

OFFICE USE ONLY

6. a) Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks or do you try to avoid taking risks?

RRISKA

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10

Unwilling to take risks — Fully prepared to take risks

b) Are you generally a person who is fully prepared to take risks in trusting strangers or do you try to avoid taking such risks?

RRISKB

01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10

Unwilling to take risks in trusting strangers — Fully prepared to take risks in trusting strangers

7. The next questions are about your opinions on the environment.

a) Most people in the UK today need to change their way of life so that future generations can continue to enjoy a good quality of life and environment.

ROPENVA

Agree strongly	1
Agree.....	2
Disagree	3
Disagree strongly.....	4

OFFICE USE ONLY

b) I personally need to change my way of life so that future generations can continue to enjoy a good quality of life and environment.

ROPENVB

Agree strongly	1
Agree	2
Disagree	3
Disagree strongly	4
Have already changed my way of life	5

c) How frequently does the need to reduce carbon emissions affect what you do, for example by choosing to drive less or to turn lights off when you can?

ROPENVC

Frequently	1
Sometimes	2
Rarely	3
Never	4

8. Please tick whether you personally believe each of the following statements.

a) Extensive and long-lasting flooding caused by climate change is likely to take place in low-lying countries like Bangladesh or the Netherlands.

ROPCCA

Yes, I believe this	1
No, I do not believe this	2

OFFICE USE ONLY

b) Extensive and long-lasting flooding caused by climate change is likely to take place in the UK.

ROPCCB

Yes, I believe this 1
No, I do not believe this..... 2

c) Climate change is likely to cause severe food shortages in places like Africa and India.

ROPCCC

Yes, I believe this 1
No, I do not believe this..... 2

d) Climate change is likely to cause severe food shortages in the UK.

ROPCCD

Yes, I believe this 1
No, I do not believe this..... 2

e) People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 30 years.

ROPCCE

Yes, I believe this 1
No, I do not believe this..... 2

f) People in the UK will be affected by climate change in the next 200 years.

ROPCCF

Yes, I believe this 1
No, I do not believe this..... 2

OFFICE USE ONLY

9. Below are some statements about feelings and thoughts. Please tick the box that best describes your experience of each over the last two weeks.

a) I've been feeling optimistic about the future.

RWEMWBA

None of the time	1
Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5

b) I've been feeling useful.

RWEMWBB

None of the time	1
Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5

c) I've been feeling relaxed.

RWEMWBC

None of the time	1
Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5

d) I've been dealing with problems well.

RWEMWBD

None of the time	1
Rarely	2
Some of the time	3
Often	4
All of the time	5

OFFICE USE ONLY

e) I've been thinking clearly.

RWEMWBE

None of the time 1
Rarely..... 2
Some of the time..... 3
Often 4
All of the time..... 5

f) I've been feeling close to other people.

RWEMWBF

None of the time 1
Rarely..... 2
Some of the time..... 3
Often 4
All of the time..... 5

g) I've been able to make up my own mind about things.

RWEMWBG

None of the time 1
Rarely..... 2
Some of the time..... 3
Often 4
All of the time..... 5

10. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends starting with the first friend. They should not include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

OFFICE USE ONLY

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend	
a) Is this friend?	male 1 female 2	male 1 female 2	male 1 female 2	RNETSX1 RNETSX2 RNETSX3
b) Is this person a relative?	Yes 1 No 2 ↓	Yes 1 No 2 ↓	Yes 1 No 2 ↓	RNET1WR RNET2WR RNET3WR
If YES please write in their relationship to you (eg mother, uncle, cousin) if not write in 'None'	---------- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP	---------- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP	---------- WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP	RNET1RL RNET2RL RNET3RL
c) What is your friend's age?	Years	Years	Years	RNET1AG RNET2AG RNET3AG
d) About how long have you known him or her?	Less than 1 year 1 1-2 years 2 3-10 years 3 10 years or more 4	Less than 1 year 1 1-2 years 2 3-10 years 3 10 years or more 4	Less than 1 year 1 1-2 years 2 3-10 years 3 10 years or more 4	RNET1KN RNET2KN RNET3KN
e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone?	Most days 1 At least once week 2 At least once a month 3 Less often 4	Most days 1 At least once week 2 At least once a month 3 Less often 4	Most days 1 At least once week 2 At least once a month 3 Less often 4	RNET1PH RNET2PH RNET3PH

	1st friend	2nd friend	3rd friend	OFFICE USE ONLY
f) About how many miles away does your friend live?	Less than one mile [1] Less than five miles [2] Between five and fifty miles [3] Over fifty miles [4]	Less than one mile [1] Less than five miles [2] Between five and fifty miles [3] Over fifty miles [4]	Less than one mile [1] Less than five miles [2] Between five and fifty miles [3] Over fifty miles [4]	*RNET1LV* *RNET2LV* *RNET3LV*
g) Which of these best describes what your friend does?	Full time employment [1] Part time employment [2] Unemployed [3] Full time education [4] Full time housework [5] Fully retired [6]	Full time employment [1] Part time employment [2] Unemployed [3] Full time education [4] Full time housework [5] Fully retired [6]	Full time employment [1] Part time employment [2] Unemployed [3] Full time education [4] Full time housework [5] Fully retired [6]	*RNET1JB* *RNET2JB* *RNET3JB*
h) Which of these describes your friend's ethnic group?	White [1] Asian [2] Black African [3] Black Caribbean [4] Chinese [5] Mixed **(write in)** ..... Any other **(write in)**	White [1] Asian [2] Black African [3] Black Caribbean [4] Chinese [5] Mixed **(write in)** ..... Any other **(write in)**	White [1] Asian [2] Black African [3] Black Caribbean [4] Chinese [5] Mixed **(write in)** ..... Any other **(write in)**	*RNET1ET* *RNET2ET* *RNET3ET*

OFFICE USE ONLY

11a. Thinking now of your <u>first</u> friend, what is the name or title of your friend's current job? If this friend is not working, please give details of his/her last job.

RNETSOC

WRITE IN JOB TITLE _____

_____

11b. What kind of work does (or did) this friend do most of the time?

WRITE IN _____

_____

THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS.
PLEASE FILL IN YOUR DATE OF BIRTH AND SEX BELOW
AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.

Please write in your date of birth:

Day	Month	Year
	RDOBM	RDOBY

and tick male or female

male	female
☐ 1	☐ 2

RSEX

THANK YOU.
YOU CAN NOW GIVE THIS TO YOUR INTERVIEWER

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
18				
	RHID			RPNO

LIVING IN BRITAIN / SCOTLAND / WALES - WAVE 18 (10)

NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL SURVEY – WAVE 8 (18)

TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

D0a. DATE OF INTERVIEW

DAY	MONTH	YEAR
RDOID	PDIOM	RDOIY4

FOR INTERVIEWER REFERENCE

KEY CHECKS B MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING THE INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

TRANSFER CODE FROM ENUMERATION GRID, COVERSHEET PAGE 2

RIVLYR

KEY CHECK B (column 7) IS CODE ☐

New entrant not listed.....0

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONS

THE HOUSEHOLD LEVEL QUESTIONS SHOULD BE ASKED ONCE ONLY FOR THE HOUSEHOLD. THESE SHOULD BE ASKED OF THE HRP OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER

H1a) ***INTERVIEWER CHECK****:*
Is this person the HRP or their spouse/partner?

RTHRPOP

Yes	*1*	***CHECK H1b***
No	*2*	***GO TO D1***

H1b) *Has the HRP or their spouse/partner answered the household questions in a previous interview?*

RTHHRPW

Yes	*1*	***GO TO D!***
No	*2*	***ASK H2***

H0. TIME AT START Hours ☐☐ Minutes ☐☐ Seconds ☐☐

H2 I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. How many rooms are there here, **including** bedrooms but **excluding** kitchens, bathrooms, and any rooms you may let or sublet?

WRITE IN NUMBER: ☐☐ *RHSROOM*

H3 Does your household own or rent this accommodation or does it come rent-free?

RHSOWND

Owned/being bought on mortgage	1	
Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)	2	**ASK H4**
Rented	3	**GO TO H25**
Rent free	4	**GO TO H45**
Other **(SPECIFY)**	5	

_____

H4 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO OWNER(s) MENTIONED

IF OWNER IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00' AND EXPLAIN IN MARGIN

ENTER '0' IF NO SECOND MENTION

SECOND MENTION	SECOND MENTION
☐☐	☐☐
RHSOWR1	*RHSOWR2*

H5 About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?
IF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | |
RHSVAL

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

H6 Is this accommodation:
READ OUT

RMGHAVE

Owned outright..... 1 **GO TO H45**
Or is it being bought with a mortgage or a loan?..... 2 **ASK H19**

H7-H18 **These question are not asked**

H19 Is your mortgage or loan
READ OUT

RMGTYPE

A repayment mortgage or loan 1
An endowment mortgage..... 2
Part repayment and part endowment 3
Or some other type of mortgage or loan? (**SPECIFY**)..... 4

_____

Don't know 8

H20-H22 **These questions are not asked**

H23 How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)?
INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE
IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE <u>BOTH</u> PREMIUMS <u>AND</u> INTEREST
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | *RXPMG*

Don't know..... 8
Refused 9

H24 **This question is not asked**

<u>GO TO H45</u>

ASK TENANTS ONLY

H25 Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

RHSJB

Yes 1
No 2

H26 In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

ENTER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED

IF TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER '00'

ENTER '0' IF NOT SECOND MENTION

FIRST MENTION	SECOND MENTION
RRENTP1	*RRENTP2*

H27 Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

ORGANISATIONS

RRENTLL

Local Authority/Council/
Northern Ireland Housing Executive 01
New Town Commission or Corporation 02
Property company 03
Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland
(Scottish Special Housing Association) 04
Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust 05
Employer 06
Other organisation **(SPECIFY)** 07

_____

INDIVIDUALS

Relative 08
Employer 09
Other individual 10

H28-H29 **These questions are not asked**

H30 How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | *RRENT* **ASK H31**

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO H45**
Refused 9
100% rent rebate ..... 0 **GO TO H34**
Rent free ..... 1 **GO TO H45**

H31 What period did this cover?

RRENTW

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Quarter 5
Six months 6
Other **(WRITE IN)** 7

H32 **This question is not asked**

H33 Was any housing benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

RRENTHB

Yes ..... 1 **ASK H34**
No ..... 2 **GO TO H45**

H34 So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?
IF 'DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | |

RRENTG

Don't know 8

H35-H41 **These questions are not asked**

H42 **This question is asked after H45**

H43 and H44 **These questions are not asked**

ASK ALL

H45 Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL
DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY

Band	England	Scotland	Wales	*RHSCTAX*
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000	01
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000	02
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000	03
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000	04
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000	05
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000	06
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000	07
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+	08

Household accommodation not valued separately 09

Don't know 98
Refused 99

H42 Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

RHEATCH
Yes 1
No 2

H46-H60 **These questions are not asked**

H61 Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?
IF YES How many cars or vans?

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE
EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

RNCARS
None 0
One 1
Two 2
3+ 3

H62-H64 **These questions are not asked**

H65 TIME AT END

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RHHFOIH	*RHHFOIM*	

Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

D1. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVSOIH	*RIVSOIM*	

(Next / I'd like to start with some) questions about yourself and where you live.

D2. Overall, do you like living in this neighbourhood?

RLKNBRN

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

D3. If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

RLKMOVE

Stay here 1
Prefer to move 2
Don't know 8

D4. **This question is not asked**

D5. (Even though you may not want to move). Do you expect you <u>will</u> move in the coming year?

RXPMOVE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

D6. Can I just check, have <u>you</u> yourself lived in this (house/flat) for more than a year, that is since before September 1st 2007?

RPLNEW

Yes ..... 1 **<u>GO TO D13</u>**
No ..... 2 **ASK D7**

D7. In what month and year did you move here?
CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

	Month	Year
WRITE IN:		
	RPLNOWM	*RPLNOWY4*

D8-D12 **These questions are not asked**

D13. ***KEY CHECK B IS CODE:***
(FRONT PAGE)

1 ASK D14
ALL OTHER CODES GO TO D25

D14. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

RMLSTAT

Married	1	**ASK D15**
Separated	2	
Divorced	3	
Widowed	4	
Have never been married	5	**GO TO D17**
In a civil partnership	6	**ASK D15**
Have a dissolved civil partnership	7	
Separated from a civil partnership	8	
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership	9	

D15. Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 2007?

RMLCHNG

Yes	1	**ASK D16**
No	2	**GO TO D17**

D16. So you have recently been . . .
(READ D14 MARITAL STATUS)
When did that happen?
(CODE DON'T KNOW - MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998)

WRITE IN: Month [ ][ ] *RMLCHM* Year [ ][ ][ ][ ] *RMLCHY4*

D17. Which of the following best describes your current situation. Are you . . .
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed	01
In paid employment (full or part-time)	02
Unemployed	03
Retired from paid work altogether	04
On maternity leave	05
Looking after family or home	06
Full-time student/ at school	07
Long term sick or disabled	08
On a government training scheme	09
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	
_____	10

D18-D24 **These questions are not asked**

TC100 Hours Minutes Seconds

T1 Since September 1st 2007 have you gained any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

RTELQLY

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T2**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M0**

T2 Please tell me the highest qualification you obtained since September 1st 2007?
DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS *RTLHQLY*

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) 01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) **(WRITE IN DETAILS)** 03

_____

SCHOOL EXAMS

GCSE 04
A level / AS level 05
GNVQ / GSVQ 06
Standard Grades 07
Higher Grade 08
Advanced Higher 09
Other school exam
(inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) **(WRITE IN DETAILS)** 10

_____

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers 11
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship 12
Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce) 13
City & Guilds Certificate 14
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC),
BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate
or Diploma 15
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/
EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate
or Higher Diploma 16
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2 17
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4 18
Scottish National Qualification 19
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification **(WRITE IN DETAILS)** 20

_____

TC101 Hours Minutes Seconds

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED INCLUDING (RISING) 16 YEAR OLDS

D25. Where were you born?

IF UK:
RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND COUNTY
IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT

_____ *RPLBORND* **GO TO D27**

IF NOT UK:
RECORD COUNTRY ONLY_____ *RPLBORNC* **ASK D26**

D26. In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

ENTER YEAR: | | | | | *RYR2UK4*

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

D27. What is your current legal marital status, are you . . .
READ OUT

RMLSTAT

Married 1
Separated 2
Divorced 3
Widowed 4
Have never been married 5
In a civil partner ship 6
Have a dissolved civil partnership 7
Separated from a civil partnership 8
or Surviving partner of a civil partnership 9

D28. **This question is not asked**

D29. Which of the following best describes your current situation. Are you…
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

RJBSTAT

Self employed 01
In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
Unemployed 03
Retired from paid work altogether 04
On maternity leave 05
Looking after family or home 06
Full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sick or disabled 08
On a government training scheme 09
Something else (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) 10

_____

D30 - D57 **These questions are not asked**

D58. How old were you when you left school?
DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

RSCHOOL

Never went to school 1
Still at school 2

WRITE IN AGE: | | |

RSCEND

D59 - D60 **These questions are not asked**

D61. Which, if any, of these further education institutions have you attended full-time or are attending?
IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT
READ OUT

RFETYPE

Nursing school/Teaching Hospital	1	**ASK D62**
College of further/higher education	2	
Other College or training establishment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)** _____	3	
Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions	4	
University	5	
None of above	7	**GO TO T3**

D62. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?

RFENOW

Still in further education 1

WRITE IN AGE: [ ][ ]

RFEEND

D63-D64 **These questions are not asked**

T3 Do you have any recognised academic, vocational, technical or professional qualifications, including school exams?

RTELQAL

Yes	1	**ASK T4**
No	2	**GO TO M1**

T4 Can you tell me the highest qualification you have?
DO NOT READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

HIGHEST ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS *RTELHTQ*

University First Degree (eg BA, BEd, BSc) 01
University Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) 02
Other higher academic qualifications (eg PGCE) **(WRITE IN DETAILS)**..... 03

_____

ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

School Certificate or Matriculation..... 04
CSE 05
GCSE..... 06
O level..... 07
Higher School Certificate..... 08
A level / AS level..... 09
GNVQ/GSVQ..... 10

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

SCE Ordinary Grade 11
Standard Grades 12
Higher Grade 13
Advanced Higher 14
Certificate of 6th year studies..... 15
SLC: School Leaving Certificate..... 16
Other school exam
(inc Overseas school leaving exam or certificate) **(WRITE IN DETAILS)**..... 17

_____

VOCATIONAL AND OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Youth training certificate / Skillseekers..... 18
Modern apprenticeship / trade apprenticeship 19
Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)..... 20
City & Guilds Certificate..... 21
Ordinary National Diploma (OND) or Certificate (ONC),
BTEC/EdExcel/BEC/TEC General/ Scotvec National Certificate
or Diploma 22
Higher National Diploma (HND) or Certificate (HNC) or BTEC/
EdExcel/BEC/ TEC General/Scotvec Higher Certificate
or Higher Diploma..... 23
NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 / 2 24
NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 / 4 25
Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)..... 26
Teaching qualifications (not degree) 27
University diploma / Foundation Degree 28
Scottish National Qualification..... 29
Other vocational, technical or professional qualification **(WRITE IN DETAILS)** 30

_____

D65 - D106 **These questions are not asked**

HEALTH AND CARING

M0. TIME BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

M1. Can I check, do you consider yourself to be a disabled person?

RHLDSBL1

Yes 1
No 2

M2. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...
READ OUT

RHLSTAT

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
or Very Poor? 5
Don't know 8

M3. **This question is not asked**

M4. Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?

RHLLT

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M5**
No ..... 2 **GO TO M6**

M5. Please tell me which of the following activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own.
READ OUT EACH AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Doing the housework	1	*RHLLTA*
Climbing stairs	2	*RHLLTB*
Dressing yourself	3	*RHLLTC*
Walking for at least 10 minutes	4	*RHLLTD*
(None of these)	5	*RHLLTE*

M6. Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK

RHLLTW

Yes 1
No 2

M7-M19 **These questions are not asked**

M20. Since September 1st 2007, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?
INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

RHOSP

Yes	1	**ASK M21**
No	2	**GO TO M25**

M21. Since September 1st 2007, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

NUMBER OF DAYS: | | | |

RHOSPD

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

M22-M23 **These questions are not asked**

M24. Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?
CODE ONE ONLY

RHOSPNHS

All free under the NHS..... 1
All paid for privately 2
Some NHS/ some private 3
Don't know 8

M25. Are you covered by <u>private</u> medical insurance, whether in your own name or through another family member?

RHLCVR

Yes, in own name 1
Yes, through another family member..... 2
No, not insured..... 3
Don't know 8

M26-M34 **These questions are not asked**

M35. Do you smoke cigarettes?

RSMOKER

Yes ..... 1 **ASK M36**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E0**

M36. Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?
IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

NUMBER: ☐☐ **PER DAY**
Less than 1 = 00 *RONCIGS*

M37-M45 **These questions are not asked**

EMPLOYMENT

E0. TIME SECTION BEGUN Hours Minutes Seconds

E1. Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?

RJBHAS

Yes	1	**GO TO E5 check**
No	2	**ASK E2**

E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

RJBOFF

Yes	1	**ASK E3**
No	2	**GO TO E111** (page 37)
Waiting to take up job	3	**GO TO J1 check**

E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?

RJBOFFY

Maternity leave	01
Other leave/holiday	02
Sick/injured	03
Attending training course	04
Laid off/on short time	05
On strike	06
Other personal/family reasons (**GIVE DETAILS**)	07

_____

Other reasons **(GIVE DETAILS)** 08

_____

E4. **This question is not asked**

RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED (KEY CHECK B NE 1) OR NOT EMPLOYED t-1/t-2 (EMPY=0) OR THOSE WITH NO FED FORWARD DATA (i.e. not interviewed at either t-1 or t-2) FOLLOW ROUTING FOR NO VALID INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW i.e. E5, E6, E6a (not NI), E7, E8, E9, E10

E5 **CHECK** *RJBCK1*

IF VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE (Y5 = 1) ASK E5P **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E5 **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E5P Last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, you said your main job was <OCCUP>. Are you still in that same occupation as your main job?

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

RJBSOCP

Yes	1	**GO TO E6 check**
No	2	**ASK E5**
Don't know	8	

E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS
IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID

ENTER JOB TITLE: _____

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:
(IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')

_____ *RJBSOC RJBSOC00*

_____

E5R **CHECK** *RJBCK2*

IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID OCCUPATIONAL DESCRIPTION AND VALID SOC CODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1 AND Y5 NE 1) ASK E5R **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E6 CHECK **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E5R Can I just check, is that the same occupation that you had last time we interviewed you, on <INTDATE>?

RJBSOCR

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know	8

E6 **CHECK** *RJBCK3*
IF VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AND VALID SIC CODE
(Y6 = 1) ASK E6P **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E6 **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E6P And last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) you described the firm/organisation you were working for as <INDUS> Is that still an accurate description of the place where you work?

RJBSICP

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E6a check**
No ..... 2 **ASK E6**
Don't know 8

E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)?
DESCRIBE FULLY

_____ *RJBSCI92*

_____

E6R **CHECK** *RJBCK4*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND NO VALID INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW AND VALID SIC CODE (EMPY=1 AND Y6 NE 1) ASK E6R **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E6a CHECK **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E6R Can I just check, is that the same as what the firm/organisation you worked for last time we interviewed you, (on <INTDATE>) did?

RJBSICR

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E6aRN **CHECK** *RJBCK6*
IF IN EMPLOYMENT AT PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (EMPY = 1) ASK E6aRN
ELSE GO TO E7 CHECK
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E6aRN Can I just check, are you still working for the same employer or under the same trading name as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>?

RJBEMPR

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E7 **CHECK** *RJBCK7*
IF VALID EMPLOYMENT STATUS PREVIOUS WAVE (Y7 = 1)
ASK E7P (1)
ELSE GO TO E7 (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E7P And are you still <JBSEMP>? (an employee/self-employed)

RJBSEMPP

Yes, employee	1	**GO TO E7a check**
Yes, self-employed	2	**GO TO E73**
No	3	**ASK E7R**
Don't know	8	**GO TO E7**

E7R So now you are <AN EMPLOYEE / SELF-EMPLOYED>? {text fill is opposite JBSEMP text from fed forward category}

RJBSEMPR

Yes, employee	1	**GO TO E7a check**
Yes, self-employed	2	**GO TO E73**
No	3	**ASK E7**
Don't know	8	

E7. Are you an employee or self-employed?

RJBSEMP

Employee	1	**ASK E7a**
Self-employed	2	**GO TO E73**

TC102

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK EMPLOYEES ONLY

E7a **CHECK** *RJBCK8*
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E7a **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E8 **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E7a Have you had a promotion or changed grade since <INTDATE>?

RJBPROM

Yes	1	**ASK E7b**
No	2	**GO TO E7c**
Don't know	8	

E7b Can you tell me the date you were promoted or changed grades?
CODE DON'T KNOW - DAY OR MONTH = 98, YEAR = 9998

Day	Month	Year
RJBCHGD	*RJBCHGM*	*RJBCHGY4*

E7bDK ***INTERVEIWER CHECK:***
Is date of promotion at E7b before September 1st 2007?

RJBCHGLY

DATE AT E7b IS:	*<u>BEFORE</u> September 1st 2007*	*1*
	September 1st 2007 or <u>AFTER</u>	*2*

E7c Have you been working in your current job for your current employer continuously since <INTDATE>?

RJBCSPL

Yes	1
No	2

E8 **CHECK** *RJBCK9*
IF VALID MANAGERIAL DUTIES FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y8=1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E8P **(1)**
ELSE GO TO E8 **(2)**
NO FED FORWARD DATA **(3)**

E8P And are you still a <MANAG>?

RJBMNGP

Yes	1	**GO TO E9 check**
No	2	**ASK E8**
Don't know	8	

E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

RJBMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
NOT manager or supervisor	3

E9 **CHECK** *RJBCK10*

IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SECTOR FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y9 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E9P (1)

ELSE GO TO E9 (2)

NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E9P And are you still working for <SECTOR>?

RJBSECTP

Yes	1	**GO TO E10 check**
No	2	**ASK E9**
Don't know	8	

E9. Which type of organisation do you work for (in your main job)?
READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED

RJBSECT

Private firm/company/plc	01
Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)	02
Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police)	03
National Health Service or State Higher Education	04
Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)	05
Armed forces	06
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) _____	07

E10 **CHECK** *RJBCK11*

IF E6AP = 1 OR E6AR = 1 AND VALID SIZE OF WORK PLACE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW (Y10 = 1) AND STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) ASK E10P (1)

ELSE GO TO E10 (2)

NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E10P And is the number of people employed at the place you work still <SIZE>?

RJBSIZEP

Yes	1	**GO TO E11**
No	2	**ASK E10**
Don't know	8	

E10. How many people are employed at the place where you work?
INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

RJBSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?
IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS: ☐☐

RJBHRS

Not applicable	7
Don't know	8
Refused	9

E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS: ☐☐ **ASK E13**

RJBOT

Don't know	8	**ASK E13**
None	0	**GO TO E15**

E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?
NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS: ☐☐
RJBOTPD

No paid overtime..... 0
Don't know 8

E14. **This question is not asked**

E15. Do you work mainly:
READ OUT
CODE ONE ONLY

RJBPL

At home..... 1
At your employer's premises..... 2
Driving or travelling around..... 3
Or at one or more other places?..... 4
Other (**GIVE DETAILS**)

_____ 5

E16-E17 **These questions are not asked**

E18. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.
READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: `HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses	☐	*RJBSAT2*
2	Your job security.....	☐	*RJBSAT4*
3	The actual work itself	☐	*RJBSAT6*
4	The hours you work.....	☐	*RJBSAT7*

E19. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN ..... ☐ *RJBSAT*
Don't know = 8

TC103

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
☐☐	☐☐	☐☐

E20. The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund, but before any deductions for tax, national insurance, or pension contributions, union dues and so on?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | **ASK E21**
RPAYGL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E22**
Refused..... 9 **GO TO E39**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E21. How long a period did that cover?

RPAYGW

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year..... 5
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

E22. And what was your take-home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | **ASK E23**
RAPYNL

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO E39**
Refused..... 9
NO DEDUCTIONS MADE ..... 0 **GO TO E26**

RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY SLIP IF POSSIBLE

E23. How long a period did that cover?

RPAYNW

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year..... 5
Other **(WRITE IN)**

_____ 6

E24-E25 **These questions are not asked**

E26. Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT E22 or amount at E20 if E22 = 0). Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?

RPAYUSL

Yes	1	**GO TO E39**
No	2	**ASK E27**

E27. How much are you usually paid?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

ENTER TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | | | **ASK E28**

RPAYU

Don't know	8	**GO TO**
Refused	9	**E39**

E28. How long a period did that cover?

RPAYUW

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Four weeks	3
Calendar month	4
Year	5
Other **(WRITE IN)**	
_____	6

E29. And is that before or after any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

RPAYUG

Before deductions	1
After deductions	2
No deductions	3
Don't know	8

E30-E38 **These questions are not asked**

TC104

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

ASK ALL

E39. Does your pay include performance related pay?

RJBPERFP

Yes 1
No 2

E40. In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing bonus, or an occasional commission?
EXCLUDE SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND

RJBONUS

Yes 1
No 2

E41-E43 **These questions are not asked**

E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognised by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace?

RTUJBPL

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association?

RTUIN1

Yes 1
No 2

E46. **This question is not asked**

E47. Does your present employer run a pension scheme or superannuation scheme for which you are eligible?
INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES

RJBPEN

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E48**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E49**
Don't know 8

E48. Do you belong to your employer's pension scheme?

RJBPENM

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 8

E49. What times of day do you usually work?
CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT AS REQUIRED

RJBTIME

Mornings only	01
Afternoons only	02
During the day	03
Evenings only	04
At night	05
Both lunchtime and evenings	06
Other times of day	07
Rotating shifts	08
Varies/no usual pattern	09
Daytime and evenings	10
Other (**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**)	11

E50-E53 **These questions are not asked**

E54 **CHECK** *RPAYCK1*

IF INT1=1 GO TO E104 (all others interviewed t-1) **(2)**

ELSE IF INT2=1 AND ((SAMEJB=1 and E7a=2 and E7c=2) OR (SAMEJB=2) OR (EMPY=0)) GO TO E57 (interviewed at t-2 but not t-1 and is in the same job without a promotion (but not continuously) or not in same job or was not employed at t-2) **(4)**

ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) GO TO E57 (never interviewed or not interviewed for past two years) **(6)**

ELSE GO TO E104 **(7)**

E55- E56 **These questions are not asked**

E57. What was the date you started working in your present position? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer.

Day	Month	Year
RJBBGD	RJBBGM	RJBBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98'
CODE YEAR AND ASK E58, IF UNSURE
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E58. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is the start date of current job at E57 or E7b before September 1st 2007?

RJBBGLY

DATE AT E57 OR E7b IS: *BEFORE September 1st 2007..... 1*
September 1st 2007 or AFTER 2

E59 - E72 **These questions are not asked**

GO TO E104

SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

TC106 Hours Minutes Seconds

E73. Do you have any employees?

RJSBOSS

YES, has employees..... 1 **ASK E74**
NO, does not have employees ..... 2 **GO TO E75**

E74. How many people do you employ?

RJSSIZE

1 - 2 01
3 - 9 02
10 - 24 03
25 - 49 04
50 - 99 05
100 - 199 06
200 - 499 07
500 - 999 08
1000 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 25 10
Don't know but 25 or more 11

E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?
IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS: | | |

RJSHRS

Don't know 8

E76-E77 **These questions are not asked**

E78. Which of the following best describes your employment situation.
You are. . . **READ OUT**
CODE ONE ONLY

RJSTYPEB

Running a business or a professional practice 1
Partner in a business or a professional practice 2
Working for myself 3
A sub-contractor 4
Doing freelance work 5
Self-employed in some other way (**GIVE DETAILS**) 6

_____

E79-E80 **These questions are not asked**

T5 Now I'd like to ask some questions about your personal income from your job/business; that is after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.

On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?
IF `DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | | | **ASK T6**

RJSPAYU

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **E95**

T6 Was that weekly or monthly income?

RJSPAYW

Weekly income..... 1
Monthly income..... 2
Other **(SPECIFY)**

_____ 3

T7 Can I just check, is that figure before deduction of income tax?

RJSPYTX

Yes (before tax) 1
No (after tax)..... 2

T8 And is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

RJSPYNI

Yes (before NI) 1
No (after NI) 2

E81-E94 **These questions are not asked**

E95. Where do you mainly work? Is it . . .
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

	RJSPL
At home	1
From your own home	2
From separate business premises	3
From a van or stall	4
From clients or customer's premises	5
Or from some other place? **(GIVE DETAILS)** _____	6

E96 and E97 **These questions are not asked**

TC107 Hours Minutes Seconds

E98. I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job on a scale from 1 to 7 where 1 = completely dissatisfied, 7 = completely satisfied and 4 = neither satisfied nor dissatisfied.
READ OUT

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: `HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

1	The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses		*RJSSAT1*
2	Your job security		*RJSSAT2*
3	The actual work itself.....		*RJSSAT4*
4	The hours you work		*RJSSAT5*

E99. All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN: *RJSSAT*
Don't know = 8

E100 **CHECK** *RJSCK1*
IF STILL IN SAME OCCUPATION AND WITH SAME EMPLOYER OR TRADING NAME AND CONTINUOUSLY SELF-EMPLOYED (E5P=1 OR E5R=1) AND (E6aP=1 OR E6aR=1 OR E6aRN=1) AND (E7P = 2) ASK E100a (1)
ELSE GO TO E100b (2)
NO FED FORWARD DATA (3)

E100a You said earlier that you are in the same self-employed job as when we last interviewed you on <INTDATE>. Have you been working in this same job on a self-employed basis continuously since <INTDATE>?

RJSSAME

Yes	1	**GO TO E104**
No	2	**ASK E101b**
Don't know	8	

E100b On what date did you start doing your present job, by that I mean the beginning of your current spell of doing the work you are doing now on a self-employed basis?

Day	Month	Year
RJSBGD	RJSBGM	RJSBGY4

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER '9998'

E100c ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is start date of current job at E100b before September 1st 2007?

RJSBGLY

DATE AT E100b IS:
BEFORE September 1st 2007..... 1
September 1st 2007 or AFTER 2

E101 - E103 **These questions are not asked**

TC108 Hours Minutes Seconds

E104. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (Household Grid, Col 13)

RRACH12

Yes ..... 1 ***ASK E105***
No ..... 2 ***GO TO J1 check)***

E105. How do you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?
CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS
READ OUT AND PROMPT AS REQUIRED

		OJBCHC1	*OJBCHC2*	*OJBCHC3*
00	No others mentioned		00	00
01	I work only while they are at school	01	01	01
02	They look after themselves until I get home	02	02	02
03	I work from home	03	03	03
04	My spouse/partner looks after them	04	04	04
05	A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home	05	05	05
06	They go to a work-place nursery	06	06	06
07	They go to a day nursery	07	07	07
08	They go to a child minder	08	08	08
09	A relative looks after them	09	09	09
10	A friend or neighbour looks after them	10	10	10
11	They go to an after school club / breakfast club	11	11	11
12	Other **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	12	12	12

_____

E106-E110 **These questions are not asked**

GO TO J1 check

TC109 Hours Minutes Seconds

ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?

RJULK1

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO E113**
No ..... 2 **ASK E112**

E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

RJULK4

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E113**
No ..... 2 **GO TO E114**

E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .
READ OUT

		Yes	No		
a)	Applied directly to an employer	1	2		*RJULKA*
b)	Studied or replied to advertisements	1	2	**GO**	*RJULKB*
c)	Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre	1	2	**TO E115**	*RJULKC*
d)	Asked friends or contacts	1	2		*RJULKD*
e)	Taken steps to start your own business	1	2		*RJULKE*

E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

RJULKJB

Yes ..... 1 **ASK E115**
No ..... 2 **GO TO J1 check**

E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

RJUBGN

Yes 1
No 2

E116-E123 **These questions are not asked**

E124. How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is ....
READ OUT

REPROSH

Very likely..... 1
Likely..... 2
Unlikely 3
Very unlikely..... 4
Don't know 8

E125-E137 **These questions are not asked**

TC110 Hours Minutes Seconds

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

J1. **CHECK** *RCJSCK1*

IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) AND NO CHANGES TO PREVIOUS WAVE EMPLOYMENT i.e. (E6aP =1 or E6aR=1 or E6aRN = 1) AND (E5P=1 or E5R=1) AND (E7c=1 or E100a=1) GO TO V0 **(1)**

ELSE IF KEY CHECK B NE 1 OR (INT1=0 and INT2=0) AND START DATE OF CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E57 or E100b) BEFORE September 1st 2007 OR (E58=1 or E100c=1) GO TO V0 **(2)**

ELSE IF IN CURRENT EMPLOYMENT (E1=1 or E2=1) GO TO J9 CHECK **(3)**

ELSE IF HAVE FED FORWARD RETIREMENT ACTIVITY (ACTT1=4) AND HAVE VALID START DATE OF RETIREMENT (NEW VAR TO BE INCLUDED on FED FORWARD FILE) AND D17=4 (CURRENTLY RETIRED) GO TO V0 **(4)**

ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) AND D17 or D29 = 10 (Something else) GO TO J9 CHECK **(5)**

ELSE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (E1 ne 1 and E2 ne 1) GO TO J7 **(6)**

ELSE GO TO V0 **(7)**

J2 - J6 **These questions are not asked**

NON EMPLOYED ONLY

J7. You told me earlier that you are currently <category at D17/D29>. On what date did your present spell of being <category at D17/D29> begin?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
WRITE IN:			
	RCJSBGD	*RCJSBGM*	*RCJSBGY4*

J8. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Is date at J7 before <INDATE>/ September 1st 2007?

ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

RCJSBLY

DATE IS: *Yes, before <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007* ..... *1* ***GO TO J29*** ***(page 46)***
No, <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007 or after ..... *2* ***J9 check***

J9. **CHECK** *RCJSCK2*
IF previous respondent with valid previous activity
(ACTT1 = 1 to 9) ASK J9a **(1)**
ELSE GO TO J9b **(2)**

J9a When we last interviewed you, on <INTDATE>, our records show that you were <ACTT1>. Is that correct?

RCJSCK3

Yes ..... 1 **GO TO J9 Intro**
No ..... 2 **ASK J9b**
Don't know 8

J9b Please tell me which best describes your situation on {September 1st 2007/ <INTDATE>}? Were you …
READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

RCJSSTLY

Self employed 01
In paid employment (full or part-time) 02
Unemployed 03
Retired from paid work altogether 04
On maternity leave 05
Looking after family or home 06
Full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sick or disabled 08
On a government training scheme 09
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 10

(Note – use categories below for text fill at J9 Intro)

Job 01
Job 02
Unemployment 03
Retirement 04
Maternity leave 05
Looking after the family or home 06
Being a full-time student/ at school 07
Long term sickness or disability 08
Being on a government training scheme 09
Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

_____ 10

J9 **INTRO**
READ OUT

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family.

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about any spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

IF J9a =1

I'll start by asking about what you were doing immediately after the {job} **(IF ACTT1 = 1 or 2)**/ period of <ACTT1> which you were doing on <INTDATE>.
GO TO J10

IF J9a>1

I'll start by asking about the {job} **(J9b = 1 or 2)**/ period of <J9b> which you were doing on <INTDATE>/September 1st 2007.

J10. On what date did you stop doing that {job} / {period of <ACTT1> or <J9b>}?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:			
	RCJSED	*RCJSEM*	*RCJSEY4*
			RCJSCJS

Not ended, this is current job / status ..... 1 **GO TO J29**

J10COND2

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10 AND [(J9b eq 1 or 2) or (ACTT1 eq 1 or 2)] (last activity was employment)
GO TO J27 THEN ASK J10a **(1)**

ELSE ASK J10a **(2)**

J10a **IF SPELL 1 ASK**
Can you tell me what you did next? IF SPELL 2 thru 9 ASK
And can you tell me what you were doing immediately after that period of {Category at J10a from spell -1 }?
CHECK STATUS CODE LIST BELOW AND ENTER CODE
PROMPT AS REQUIRED

01	Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u>	04	Retired from paid work altogether
		05	On maternity leave
⌜	Working for a <u>different</u> employer	06	Looking after family or home
02	In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)		
⌞	Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)	07	In full-time education/student
		08	<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
03	Unemployed/looking for work	09	On a government training scheme
		10	Something else **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**

J10aa Can I just check, is this your current {job} (if J10a = 1 or 2) / {activity} if J10a >2)?

Yes.....1 **GO TO J10bCOND3**
No .....2 **ASK J10b**

J10b And on what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?
IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER 98 AND CODE YEAR
IF DON'T KNOW YEAR ENTER 9998

	Day	Month	Year
ENTER DATE:			
	RJHBGD	*RJHBGM*	*RJHBGY4*

J10bCOND1 *RJHCK1*

IF DATE ENTERED AT J10b AND (J10a =1 or 2) ASK J13 – 27 (employment details) THEN RETURN TO J10a (1)

CONTINUE WITH J10a, J10aa, J10b until J10aa = 1 THEN GO TO J10bCOND3

J10bCOND3 *RJHCK2*

IF (J10a =1 or 2) AND [(SPELL -1 was employment (J10a = 1 OR 2) OR (ACTT1= 1 or 2/J9b = 1 or 2) AND J27=2)] GO TO J28 (1)

THEN TO J28a_2 summary screen

(To allow for cases where there are only two employment spells: the previous interview spell (ACTT1 or J9b) and the current not ended spell as well as cases where the last transition is job to job and they have said they left their last job for a better one i.e. code 2 at J27)

ELSE GO TO J28a_2 summary screen (2)

J11 and J12 **These questions are not asked**

	J13.	J14.
Spell Number **WRITE IN**	Transfer details for relevant spell no. of status code and date ended (Month/year only)	Could you give me some details of the job which you stopped doing on **(DATE AT J10 / J10b).** Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did. **NB IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID**
☐ *RJSPNO*	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ *RJHSTAT* MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐ *RJHBGM* *RJHBGY4*	ENTER JOB TITLE: ______ *RJHSOC RJHSOC00* ______ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) ______
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: ______ ______ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) ______
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: ______ ______ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) ______
☐	STATUS CODE (01/02) **0** ☐ MONTH ☐☐ YEAR ☐☐☐☐	ENTER JOB TITLE: ______ ______ DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT) ______

J15 - J26 **These questions are not asked**

J27.	J28.
Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job? *RJHSTPY* Promoted ..... 01 Left for better job ..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended ..... 05 Took retirement ..... 06 Health reasons ..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family ..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Moved area ..... 11 Started college/university ..... 12 Other reason 13	**ASK IF J10bCOND3 APPLIES** What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? **GO TO J39** **WRITE IN:** OFFICE CODE [ ][ ] *RJBLKY*
Promoted ..... 01 Left for better job ..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended ..... 05 Took retirement ..... 06 Health reasons ..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family ..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Moved area ..... 11 Started college/university ..... 12 Other reason 13	**GO TO J39 WHEN FINISHED GRID**
Promoted ..... 01 Left for better job ..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended ..... 05 Took retirement ..... 06 Health reasons ..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family ..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Moved area ..... 11 Started college/university ..... 12 Other reason 13	
Promoted ..... 01 Left for better job ..... 02 Made Redundant ..... 03 Dismissed/sacked ..... 04 Temporary job ended ..... 05 Took retirement ..... 06 Health reasons ..... 07 Left to have baby ..... 08 Look after family ..... 09 Look after other person ..... 10 Moved area ..... 11 Started college/university ..... 12 Other reason 13	

TC111 Hours Minutes Seconds

J29. ***IS KEY CHECK B code 1?***

Yes..... 1 ***GO TO V0***
No..... 2 ***J30 check***

J30. **CHECK**
IF (E1 = 1 OR E2 = 1) OR (J9b = 1 or 2) OR
(J10a spells 1 – 9 = 1 or 2) GO TO J39
ELSE ASK J31

J31. Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?

RJBHAD

Yes..... 1 **ASK J32**
No ..... 2 **GO TO V0**

J32. When did you leave your last paid job?
IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE
DON'T KNOW = 9998

WRITE IN YEAR: | | | | |

RJLEND4

J33. What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

ENTER JOB TITLE

_____ *RJLSOC RJLSOC00*

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:

_____

_____

J34. What did the firm/organisation you worked for actually make or do (at the place where you worked)?

_____ *RJLSIC92*

J35. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

RJLSEMP

Employee	1	**GO TO J37**
Self-employed	2	**ASK J36**

J36. Did you have any employees?

RJLBOSS

Yes	1	**GO TO J38**
No	2	**GO TO V0**

J37. Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

RJLMNGR

Manager	1
Foreman/supervisor	2
Not Manager or supervisor	3

J38. How many people were employed/did you employ at the place where you worked?

RJLSIZE

1 - 2	01
3 - 9	02
10 - 24	03
25 - 49	04
50 - 99	05
100 - 199	06
200 - 499	07
500 - 999	08
1000 or more	09
Don't know but fewer than 25	10
Don't know but 25 or more	11

VALUES AND OPINIONS

V0. ENTER TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

V1. **This question is not asked**

V2. Now I have a few questions about your views on politics. Generally speaking do you think of yourself as a supporter of any one political party?

RVOTE1

Yes	1	**GO TO V5**
No	2	**ASK V3**

V3. Do you think of yourself as a little closer to one political party than to the others?

RVOTE2

Yes	1	**GO TO V5**
No	2	**ASK V4**

IF NO AT V3

V4. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?
CODE ONE ONLY

RVOTE3

Conservative	01	
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (**SPECIFY**)		
_____	07	**GO TO V9**
Other answer (**SPECIFY**)		
_____	08	
None	10	
Can't vote	11	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
Other party (**SPECIFY**)		
_____	17	
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

IF YES AT V2 OR V3

V5. Which one?
CODE ONE ONLY

RVOTE4

Conservative	01	**ASK V6**
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Scottish National Party (SNP)	04	
Plaid Cymru	05	
Green Party	06	
Other party (**SPECIFY**) _____	07	
Other answer (**SPECIFY**) _____	08	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Alliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
None	10	**GO TO V9**
Don't know	98	
Refused	99	

V6. Would you call yourself a very strong supporter of (**QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V5**) fairly strong or not very strong?

RVOTE5

Very strong	1
Fairly strong	2
Not very strong	3
Don't know	8

V7-V8 **These questions are not asked**

V9. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are . . .
READ OUT

RVOTE6

Very interested	1
Fairly interested	2
Not very interested	3
or Not at all interested	4

V10. **This question is not asked**

HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

F0. TIME SECTION BEGUN

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

INTRODUCTION One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days so we need to ask about a number of different types of income so our results are not misleading.

T9a Can you tell me if you are currently receiving any type of pension income, including the state pension, any occupational pension, annuities, widow's pension or pension credit?

RTRPEN

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T9b**
No ..... 2 **GO TO T9c**

T9b Which type of pensions do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension	01	*RF101*
A pension from previous employer	02	*RF102*
A pension from a spouse's previous employer	03	*RF103*
A private pension/annuity	04	*RF104*
A widow's or war widow's pension	05	*RF105*
A widowed mother's allowance / widowed parent's allowance / bereavement allowance	06	*RF106*
Pension credit (includes guarantee credit & savings credit)	07	*RF107*

T9c And are you currently receiving any type of disability payment including disability allowance, incapacity benefit, attendance allowance or any other invalid or disability payment?

RTRBEN1

Yes ..... 1 **ASK T9d**
No ..... 2 **GO TO T9e**

T9d Which type of disability payments do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Severe Disablement Allowance	16	*RF116*
Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance	18	*RF118*
Disability Living Allowance/Care Component	26	*RF126*
Disability Living Allowance/Mobility Component	27	*RF127*
Disability Living Allowance/Components not known	28	*RF128*
Attendance Allowance	19	*RF119*
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	21	*RF121*
War Disablement Pension	22	*RF122*
Incapacity Benefit	25	*RF125*

T9e And are you currently receiving any other type of benefit payment including income support, Job Seekers Allowance, child benefit, Working Tax Credit, maternity allowance, child tax credit, housing benefit, rent rebate or council tax benefit?

	RTRBEN2	
Yes	1	**ASK T9f**
No	2	**GO TO T9g**

T9f Which type of benefit payments do you receive?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Income Support	32	*RF132*
Job Seeker's Allowance	42	*RF142*
Return to work	44	*RF144*
Child Benefit (including Lone Parent Child Benefit payments)	35	*RF135*
Child Tax Credit	43	*RF143*
Working Tax Credit	37	*RF137*
Maternity Allowance	38	*RF138*
Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance	39	*RF139*
Council Tax Benefit	40	*RF140*
Any other state benefit	41	*RF141*

T9g And do you currently receive any other type of payments such as an educational grant, trade union payment, maintenance or alimony, payments from a family member not living here, rent from boarders or rent from any other properties, foster allowance or any other type of regular payment?

	RTROPAY	
Yes	1	**ASK T9h**
No	2	**GO TO NFA check**

T9h Which type of payments have you received?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT 'Any others?'

Educational grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)	51	*RF151*
Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments	52	*RF152*
Maintenance or Alimony	53	*RF153*
Payments from a family member not living here	54	*RF154*
Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you	55	*RF155*
Rent from any other property	56	*RF156*
Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance	57	*RF157*
Sickness or accident insurance	58	*RF158*
Any other regular payment **(PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)**	59	*RF159*

_____

CHECK Pension

IF RESPONDENT IS (MALE AND AGED 65 OR OVER) OR (FEMALE AND AGED 60 OR OVER) AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIPT OF THE STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9a = 2 OR (T9a = 1 & T9b ne 1)) ASK NFA
ELSE GO TO CHECK Pension Credit

NFA Can I just check, do you currently receive the State Retirement Pension?

RRSRPEN

Yes, receives pension (inc joint receipt)	1	**ASK NFB**
No, not receiving (inc deferred pensions)	2	**GO TO CHECK Income Support**

CHECK Pension Credit

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES ONLY STATE RETIREMENT PENSION (T9b = 1 OR NFA = 1) AND (T9b NE 2,3,4,5,6 or 7) ASK NFB
ELSE GO TO CHECK Disability benefits

NFB Do you currently receive Pension Credit?

RRPENCR

Yes, receives pension credit (inc joint receipt)	1
No, does not receive	2
Don't know	8

IF NFA eq 1 or NFB eq 1 GRID(s) COLLECT DETAILS (max 2 grids)

CHECK Income support/JSA

IF RESPONDENT UNEMPLOYED (D17 = 3 OR D29 = 3) AND (T9f NE 32 OR 42) ASK NFE
ELSE GO TO CHECK Child Benefit

NFE Can I just check, do you currently receive any benefits such as Income Support or Job Seekers Allowance?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

RRIS		
Yes, Income Support	1	
RRJSA		
Yes, Job Seekers Allowance	2	
RNISJSA		
No, receive none of these	3	**GO TO CHECK Child benefit**

GRIDS COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODES 1 and 2 AT NFE (max 2 grids)

CHECK Child benefit

IF RESPONDENT IS THE MOTHER OF A CHILD AGED 18 OR UNDER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND DID NOT REPORT RECEIVING CHILD BENEFIT (T9f NE 35) ASK NFF

ELSE GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit

NFF Can I just check, do you currently receive Child Benefit?

RRCHBEN

Yes, receives child benefit 1	
No, not receiving (no children eligible)..... 2	**GO TO CHECK Housing Benefit**

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFF (max 1 grid)

CHECK Housing benefit *RMACK18*

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MEANS TESTED BENEFITS AND NO HOUSING BENEFIT (T9b = 7 OR T9d = 25 OR T9f = 32 OR T9f = 42 OR NFB = 1 OR NFD = 25 OR NFE = 1 OR NFE = 2) AND (T9f NE 39)

NFG Can I just check, do you currently receive Housing Benefit?

RRHBEN

Yes, receives Housing Benefit 1
No, not receiving Housing Benefit 2

GRID COLLECT DETAILS FOR CODE 1 AT NFG (max 1 grid)

FOR EACH FED FORWARD SOURCE 1 THROUGH SOURCE 12 NOT MENTIONED AT T9b, T9d, T9f, T9h OR CHECKED AT (NFA THRU NFG) INCLUDING THOSE CONFIRMED AS NOT RECEIVED, ASK NFH

NFH Can I just check, according to our records you have in the past received <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12>. Have you received <SOURCE1 -- SOURCE12> at any time since <INTDATE>?

RNFHS {1 - 12}
RNFN{1 - 12}

Yes 1
No 2

FOR EACH PAYMENT TYPE CODED 'YES' COLLECT DETAILS ON GRID

TC112 Hours Minutes Seconds

F2. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

ENTER NUMBER ☐☐ **ASK F3a**

RNF1

Refused..... 9 ***GO TO***
None 0 ***NF3***

F3a. **TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3d - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS.**

RFICODE

IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.

F3d. How much was the last payment of …... you received?
(TO NEAREST £)
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

RFRVAL

F3e. What period did that cover?

RFRW

F3f. (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?
IF 'JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID;

RFRJT

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE '00'.

RFRJTPN

IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household)

RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS)

a) Payment Name

Code [ ][ ] RFICODE

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

[ ][ ][ ][ ] RFRVAL

Don't know 8
Refused......................... 9

e) Period covered RFWR

1 week.................... 1
2 weeks.................. 2
4 weeks.................. 3
Month..................... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE [ ][ ][ ]

f) Sole or Joint receipt RFRJT

Sole 1
Joint........................ 2
With ↓

Person No. [ ][ ]

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code [ ][ ]

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

[ ][ ][ ][ ]

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused......................... 9

e) Period covered

1 week.................... 1
2 weeks.................. 2
4 weeks.................. 3
Month..................... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE [ ][ ][ ]

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint........................ 2
With ↓

Person No. [ ][ ]

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code [ ][ ]

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

[ ][ ][ ][ ]

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused......................... 9

e) Period covered

1 week.................... 1
2 weeks.................. 2
4 weeks.................. 3
Month..................... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE [ ][ ][ ]

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint........................ 2
With ↓

Person No. [ ][ ]

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code [ ][ ]

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

[ ][ ][ ][ ]

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused......................... 9

e) Period covered

1 week.................... 1
2 weeks.................. 2
4 weeks.................. 3
Month..................... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE [ ][ ][ ]

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint........................ 2
With ↓

Person No. [ ][ ]

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2
With ↓
Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2
With ↓
Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2
With ↓
Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2
With ↓
Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

a) Payment Name

Code

d) Last amount received

IF DON'T KNOW PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?

(Nearest £)

A Amount included in previous grid 7
Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

e) Period covered

1 week..... 1
2 weeks..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
Month..... 4
Other **(SPECIFY)** 5

OFFICE CODE

f) Sole or Joint receipt

Sole 1
Joint..... 2

With ↓

Person No.

CHECK MONTHS RECEIVED ARE CODED

TC113

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

NF3 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension (code 1 Showcard 63 or NFA = 1)?

RNIPENS

Yes ..... 1 ***ASK NF4***
No ..... 2 ***GO TO F4***

NF4 You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

RNISERPS

Yes 1
No 2

F4. How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .
READ OUT

RFISIT

Living comfortably 1
Doing alright 2
Just about getting by 3
Finding it quite difficult 4
or Finding it very difficult? 5
Don't know 8

F5. Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

RFISITC

Better off 1
Worse off 2
About the same 3
Don't know 8

F6. **This question is not asked**

F7. Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .
READ OUT

RFISITX

Better off 1
Worse off than you are now 2
Or about the same? 3
Don't know 8

TC114

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F8-F9 **These questions are not asked**

F10. Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills? Please include share purchase schemes, ISA's and Tessa accounts.

RSAVE

Yes	1	**ASK F11**
No	2	**GO TO F14**
Refused	9	

F11. About how much on average do you personally manage to save a month?
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: | | | | |

RSAVED

Don't know	8
Refused	9

F12-F13 **These questions are not asked**

TC115 Hours Minutes Seconds

ASK ALL

F14. I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a pension that you yourself have taken out on your own behalf.

In the past year, that is since September 1st 2007 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension?

RPPPEN

Yes	1	**ASK F14a**
No	2	**GO TO F50**

F14a **CHECK**
If YF14 = 1 OR 2 ASK F14a **(1)**
ELSE GO TO F15 **(2)**

F14a Can I just check, is this the policy you took out in < PPPD1 / PPPD2 >?

RPCK1

Yes	1	**GO TO F14b check**
No	2	**GO TO F15**
Don't know	8	

F14b **CHECK** *RPCK2*
IF YF14 = 1 GO TO F17
IF YF14 = 2 GO TO F20

F15. Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?
THIS IS THE DATE 'RETIREMENT ANNUITY PENSIONS' WERE REPLACED WITH 'PERSONAL PENSIONS'

RPENB4

Before July 1st 1988	1	**ASK F16**
July 1st 1988 or since	2	**GO TO F19**
Both	3	

PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988

F16. What year did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN: | | | | |

RPENB4Y4

Don't know 8
Refused..... 9

F17. How much was your last contribution or premium?
IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£ | | | | | **ASK F18**

RPENB4V

Don't know..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused..... 9 **F50**

F18. How long did this cover?

RPENB4W

A week..... 1
A month 2
A quarter 3
Six months ..... 4 **GO TO F50**
A year 5
A once off payment 6
Other **(SPECIFY)** 7

_____

PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

F19. In what year since July 1st 1988 did you first take out a policy?

Year

WRITE IN: | | | | |

RPENYR4

Don't know 8
Refused 9

F20. Since September 1st 2007, over and above those contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Work and Pensions, have you yourself made any contributions towards your personal pension?

RPENADD

Yes ..... 1 **ASK F21**
No ..... 2 **GO TO F50**

F21. How much was your last contribution?
IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

£ | | | | | **ASK F22**

RPENADV

Don't know ..... 8 **GO TO**
Refused 9 **F50**

F22. How long did this cover?

RPENADW

A week 1
A month 2
A quarter 3
Six months 4
A year 5
A once off payment 6
Other **(SPECIFY)** 7

_____

F23 - F49 **These questions are not asked**

TC116 Hours Minutes Seconds

ASK ALL

F50. About how many hours do you spend on housework in an average week, such as time spent cooking, cleaning and doing the laundry?

WRITE IN HOURS: ☐☐

RHOWLNG

None 0
Don't know 8

F51. Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

RCARUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Don't drive 3

F52. Do you personally have a mobile phone?

RMOBUSE

Yes 1
No 2
Not answered 8

T10 Finally we have some questions about how you feel about your life. On a scale of 1 to 7 where 1 = not satisfied at all and 7 = completely satisfied, please tell me the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED
READ OUT EACH AND WRITE IN NUMBER
PROMPT AS REQUIRED

DOESN'T APPLY = 0
DON'T KNOW = 8

a)	Your health.....	☐	*RLFSAT1*
b)	The income of your household	☐	*RLFSAT2*
c)	Your house/flat.....	☐	*RLFSAT3*
e)	Your job (if in employment).....	☐	*RLFSAT5*
f)	Your social life.....	☐	*RLFSAT6*
g)	The amount of leisure time you have.....	☐	*RLFSAT7*
h)	The way you spend your leisure time	☐	*RLFSAT8*

T11 Using the same scale how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your life overall?

WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN..... ☐

RLFSATO

T12 Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?

RLFSATL

More satisfied 1
Les satisfied..... 2
About the same 3
Don't know 8

Personal linking

RF16 Finally, we would like to add some information from administrative health records to the answers you have given. We have sent you an information leaflet about this.

We need your permission for any information to be released. If you are willing, we will send you a consent form and we would be grateful if you could return the it to us. May we send you the form?

RF17 **CODE OUTCOME: RESPONDENT AGREES TO FORM BEING SENT**

RTCOSH

Yes 1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT ASK RF18
ELSE IF AGE > 15 & AGE < 25 GO TO RF20
ELSE IF AGE > 24 GO TO RF22

RF18 We would also like to add further information on your child's health and use of health services. May we send you a consent form for this?

RF19 **CODE OUTCOME: RESPONDENT AGREES TO FORM BEING SENT**

RTCOSH

Yes 1
No 2

IF AGE > 15 & AGE < 25 GO TO RF20
IF AGE > 24 GO TO RF22

RF20 We would also like to add some information from educational and economic records to the answers you have given. We have another information leaflet which gives more information about this. Could we send you this leaflet?

RF21 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO SEND LEAFLET AND FORM**

RTCOSE

Yes 1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE >03 & RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT GO TO RF24
ELSE GO TO T13

IF AGE > 24

RF22 We would also like to add some information from economic records to the answers you have given. We have another information leaflet which gives more information about this. Could we send you this leaflet?

RF23 **CODE OUTCOME: CONSENT TO SEND LEAFLET AND FORM**

RTCOSE

Yes.....1
No 2

IF ANY CHILDREN RHGAGE >03 & RHGAGE <16 IN HOUSEHOLD & RESPONDENT IS RESPONSIBLE ADULT GO TO RF24
ELSE GO TO T13

RF24 We would also like to add further information on your child's education. If you are willing, we will send you a consent form and we would be grateful if you could return the it to us. May we send you the form?

INTERVIEWER, PLEASE HAND <u>FORM E</u> TO RESPONDENT

RF25 **CODE OUTCOME: RESPONDENT AGREES TO FORM BEING SENT**

RTCOSE

Yes.....1
No 2

IF RF25=1 (Consent to send form given), ASK RF26
ELSE GO TO T13

BEGIN LOOP

FOR EACH CHILD HGAGE >03 & HGAGE <16

RF26 **CODE CHILD'S PERSON NUMBER** | | |

RPNO

RF27 Could you please tell me, what is the name of {NAME}'s school?
NOTE: NAME AND AREA

ENTER USING SCHOOL NAME LOOKUP _____

_____

END LOOP

GO TO T13

T13 **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have for you. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. Your £5 gift voucher will be sent to you in the post once all interviews in your household are completed. One of the things that we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you in a year's time."

GO TO COVERSHEET AND MAKE ANY CORRECTIONS NEEDED, INCLUDING TELEPHONE NUMBERS

TC117

Hours	Minutes	Seconds

F53. **This question is not asked**

F54. ***INTERVIEWER CHECK:***
Are the respondent's pre-printed name details on the Coversheet correct or have they changed in any way?

Yes, correct	*1*	***GO TO F56***
No, incorrect or name has changed	*2*	***ASK F55***
New entrant not pre-printed	*3*	

F55. Just so we can make sure we have your details correct can you tell me your full name?
ENTER

Title _____

First name _____

Surname _____

No name given 1

F56. Do you have a mobile phone number, work number or personal email address you can give me?

Mobile no. _____

No mobile no. given 1

Work/other contact no. _____

No work/other no. given 1

F57. Do you have an email address?

Yes	1	**ASK F58**
No	2	**GO TO F59**

F58. Can you give me an email address that we can use to contact you if we need to?

Don't know 8
Refuse 9

Email _____

As the survey is designed to measure change over time we would like to contact you again next year.
IF HAVE FED FORWARD CONTACT DETAILS ASK F59 ELSE GO TO F60

F59. Last year you gave us the following contact name and address details. {display fed forward details}
READ OUT DETAILS AND ASK 'Are <u>all</u> these name and address details still correct?'
IF ANY NAME OR ADDRESS DETAILS MISSING CODE 'No' AND RE-ENTER ON NEXT SCREEN

Yes	1	**GO TO F62**
No	2	**ASK F60**

F60. If you happen to move and we were not able to find you next year is there anybody who would know where you are?
IF 'YES' ENTER DETAILS

Contact name: _____

Number and street: _____

_____

Town _____

County _____

Telephone no: _____

No contact name given	1	**GO TO F62**

F61. What is that person's relationship to you?

Parent/mother/father	1
Son/Daughter	2
Brother/Sister	3
Aunt/Uncle	4
Grandparent	5
Other relative	6
Friend/work colleague	7
Other **(SPECIFY)**	8

_____

F62. How likely are you to move from this address within the next year?

Very likely	1
Quite likely	2
Quite unlikely	3
Very unlikely	4

READ OUT
Thank you very much. That is all the questions I have for you.

F63 to F66 **These questions are not asked**

F67 TIME NOW

Hours	Minutes	Seconds
RIVFOIH	*RIVFOIM*	

F68 This question is not asked

INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

T14 ***INTERVIEWER CHECK***
Was this interview conducted by calling a mobile or landline phone mumber?

Mobile 1
Landline 2

T15 Can you tell me where the respondent was at the time of the interview?

At home 1
At work 2
Somewhere else **(SPECIFY)** 3

Don't know 8

T16 Should this respondent be issued for face-to-face interviewing next year?

Yes 1
No 2

I1 - I3 **These questions are not asked**

I4 In general, the respondent's cooperation during the interview was ...

RIV4
Very good 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

I5-I8 **These questions are not asked**

I9 Are there any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you feel we should know about.

RIV9

Yes..... 1 **GO TO I9a**
No ..... 2 **GO TO I10**

I9a **WRITE IN:**

_____

_____

_____

_____

I10 - I11a **These questions are not asked**

LIB/LIW/LIS - MAINSTAGE WAVE 18 (10)

OFFICE USE ONLY

Wave	Serial Number	Household No	Check No	Person No
18				
10-11	12-16	17	18	19-20

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you.

When you have finished answering the questionnaire, please seal it in the brown envelope and hand it back to the interviewer.

If you have any questions or need help, please ask the interviewer.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Please read each question carefully and tick the answer box that applies to you. Some questions ask you to write in your response. Please write clearly in the space provided.
Some questions have an instruction to PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION X OR PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION X. Please follow these instructions carefully

PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT DATE OF BIRTH

Day [ ][ ] Month [ ][ ] *RYPDOBM* Year [1][9][ ][ ] *RYPDOBY4*

AND TICK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE

Male [1] Female [2] *RYPSEX*

The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time.
TICK ONLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION

Q1 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

None/Less than an hour	1	*RYTVHRS*
1 – 3 hours	2	
4 – 6 hours	3	
7 or more hours	4	

Q2 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

Yes	1	*RYTVSTP*
No	2	
Don't own a TV	3	

Q3 How often do you go to youthclubs, scouts, girl guides or other organised activities?

Most day	1	*RYPFCLUB*
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever / never	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q4 How often do you go to discos or nightclubs.

Most day	1	RYPFDISC
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever / never	4	

Q5 How often do you do sports? Please include things like football, aerobics, dance classes and swimming.

Most day	1	RYPFSPOR
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever / never	4	

Q6 About how many hours do you spend doing or helping with housework in an average week, such as time spent tidying your bedroom, cooking, cleaning or doing laundry?

Don't do any housework / Less than one hour	1	RYPCHOR
1 – 3 hours	2	
4 – 6 hours	3	
7 or more hours	4	

Q7 Do you ever use a computer at home? This includes computers for playing games but not games consoles like Playstation or Nintendo.

RYPCOMP

Yes	1	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q7
No	2	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q10
Don't have a computer at home	3	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q10

Q8 How often do you use the computer at home for doing schoolwork or course work?

Every day	1	RYPPCHW
At least once a week	2	
At least once a month	3	
Less often than once a month	4	
Never	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q9 How often do you use the computer at home for playing games?

Every day	1	RYPPCG
At least once a week	2	
At least once a month	3	
Less often than once a month	4	
Never	5	

Q10 How often do you use the computer at home for connecting to the internet or sending email?

Every day	1	RYPPCNT
At least once a week	2	
At least once a month	3	
Less often than once a month	4	
Never	5	

Q11 Do you have your own personal mobile phone?

Yes	1	RYPMOBU
No	2	

Q12 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

None	1	RYPPALS
1 – 3 times	2	
4 – 6 times	3	
7 or more times	4	

Q13 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you gone out with friends?

None	1	RYPPALO
1 – 2 times	2	
3 – 5 times	3	
6 or more times	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q14 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Never	1	RYPLATE
1 – 2 times	2	
3 – 9 times	3	
10 or more times	4	

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you

Q15 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Most days	1	RYPARGM
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever	4	
Don't have mother	5	

Q16 How often do you quarrel with your father?

Most days	1	RYPARGF
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever	4	
Don't have father	5	

Q17 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Most days	1	RYPTLKM
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever	4	
Don't have mother	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q18 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Most days	1	RYPTLKF
More than once a week	2	
Less than once a week	3	
Hardly ever	4	
Don't have father	5	

Q19 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

Write in number: ☐☐ RYPNPAL

Q20 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

None	1	RPYFGHT
Once	2	
2 – 5 times	3	
6 – 9 times	4	
10 or more times	5	

Q21 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family?

None	1	RYPEATN
1 – 2 times	2	
3 – 5 times	3	
6 – 7 times	4	

Next we have a few questions about health and nutrition

Q22 Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has been

Excellent	1	RYPHSTAT
Good	2	
Fair	3	
Poor	4	
or Very Poor?	5	
Don't know	8	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q23 How often do you eat fresh fruit or vegetables?

Every day or nearly every day	1	RYPFRUT
About once a week	2	
Every now and then	3	
Never or hardly ever	4	

Q24 And how often do you eat fast food such as McDonalds, Burger King, Kentucky Fried Chicken or other take-away food like that?

Every day or nearly every day	1	RYPFFD
About once a week	2	
Every now and then	3	
Never or hardly ever	4	

Q25 How often do you eat crisps or sweets or have fizzy drinks such as Coke or lemonade?

Every day or nearly every day	1	RYPJFD
About once a week	2	
Every now and then	3	
Never or hardly ever	4	

Q26 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

Yes	1	RYPSMEV
No	2	

Q27 Please read the statements below and tick the box beside the statement that describes you best.

I have never smoked	1	RYPSMOF
I have smoked only once or twice	2	
I used to smoke but I don't now	3	
I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week	4	
I smoke regularly, once a week or more.	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q28 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero.

Write in Number: [ ][ ] RYPSMLW

Q29 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

Never	1	RYPDKLM
Once or twice	2	
Several times	3	

Q30 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

None	1	RYPDGFR
A few	2	
Most	3	
Don't know	8	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q31 I feel I have a number of good qualities.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTA
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q32 I feel that I do not have much to be proud of.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTI
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q33 I certainly feel useless at times.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTB
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q34 I am able to do things as well as most other people.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTJ
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q35 I am a likeable person.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTC
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q36 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?

None	1	*RYPSAD*
1 - 3 times	2	
4 0 10 times	3	
11 or more	4	

Q37 How often do you feel bored?

Very often	1	*RYPBORED*
Quite often	2	
Occasionally	3	
Hardly ever	4	

Q38 How easy do you find it to make new friends?
Is it . . . Very ease, quite easy, quite hard or very hard?

Very ease	1	*RYPMKFRN*
Quite easy	2	
Quite hard	3	
Very hard	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q39 I can usually solve my own problems.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTK
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q40 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTE
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q41 At times I feel I am no good at all.

Strongly agree	1	RYPESTF
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

Q42 I like most of my teachers.

Strongly agree	1	RYPTCHA
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

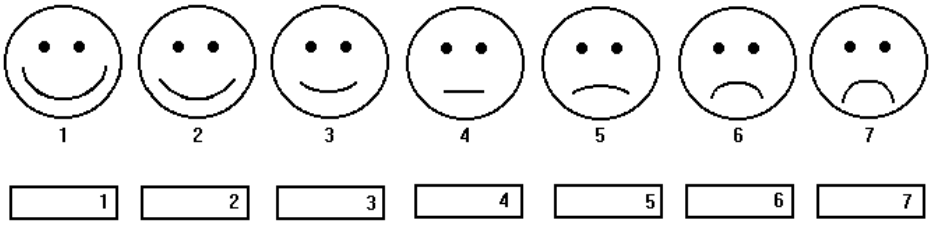
Q43 Teachers are always getting at me.

Strongly agree	1	RYPTCHB
Agree	2	
Disagree	3	
Strongly disagree	4	

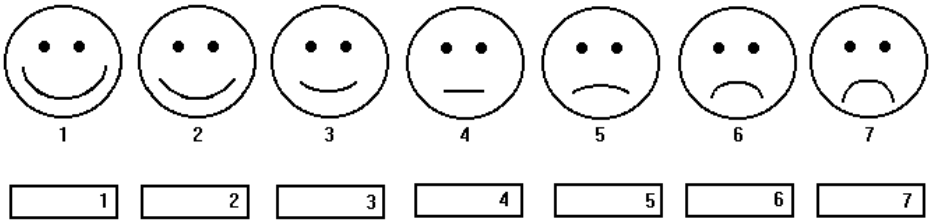
OFFICE USE ONLY

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. The faces express various types of feelings. Below each face is a number where '1' is completely happy and '7' is not at all happy. Please tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about each of the following things.

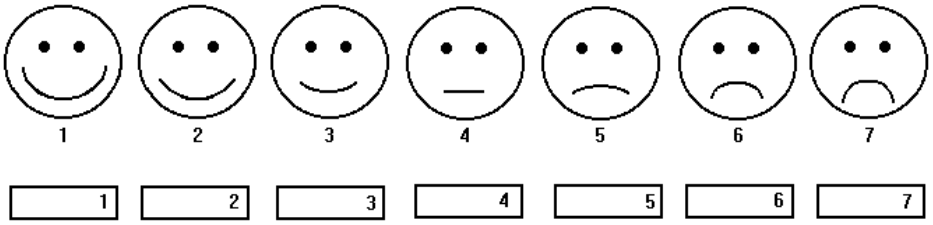
Q44 Your school work? *RYPHSW*



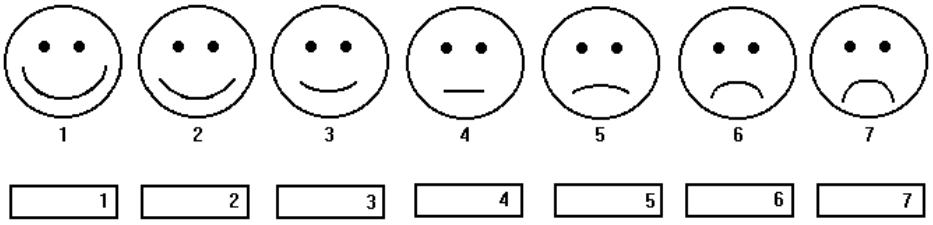
Q45 Your appearance? *RYPHAP*



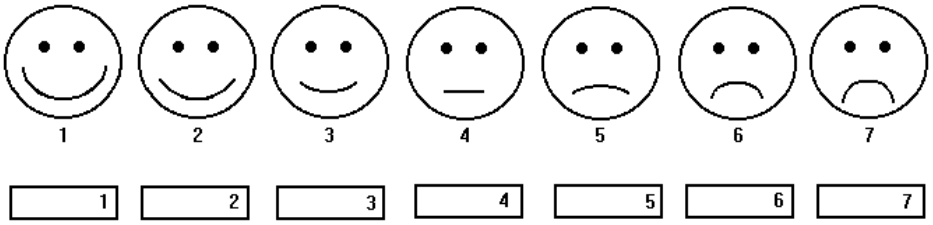
Q46 Your family? *RYPHFM*



Q47 Your friends? *RYPHFR*



Q48 The school you go to? *RYPHSC*



OFFICE USE ONLY

Q49 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole? RYPHLF

1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7

We would like to know your opinions on some important issues.

Q50 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPFF
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

Q51 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPFB
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

Q52 Living together outside of marriage is always wrong.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPFJ
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q53 There is one law for the rich and one law for the poor.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPSCB
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

Q54 If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPLA
Agree	2	
Neither agree nor disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

Q55 How interested are you in politics?

Very interested	1	RYPVTE6
Fairly interested	2	
Not interested	3	

Q56 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Conservative	01	RYPVTE3
Labour	02	
Liberal Democrat	03	
Green Party	04	
Other	05	
None	10	
Ulster Unionist	12	
SDLP	13	
Aliance Party	14	
Democratic Unionist	15	
Sinn Fein	16	
Don't know	98	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q57 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in age.

RYPAMAR

Write in age: ☐☐

Q58 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children write in zero.

RYPAPAR

Write in age: ☐☐

Q59 Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?

RYPBEAU

Yes	1
No	2

Q60 How often do you go out with your boyfriend or girlfriend? If you don't have one, tick that box.

RYPFBEAU

Most days	1
More than once a week	2
Less that once a week	3
Hardly ever / never	4
Don't have boy / girlfriend	5

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q61 How strongly do you agree or disagree with the following statements

a) Young people about your age should not worry too much about their health.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPHE
Agree	2	
Neither agree or disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

b) People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy.

Strongly agree	1	RYPOPHC
Agree	2	
Neither agree or disagree	3	
Disagree	4	
Strongly disagree	5	

Q62 How tall are you without shoes? Please use either feet and inches or metres and centimetres - whichever you know the best.
WRITE IN

Feet and inches_____ RYPHTF RYPHTI

Metres and centimetres_____ RYPHTC

Not sure/don't know 8

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q63 And how much do you weigh? If you are not sure please write in your best guess. WRITE IN

Stones and pounds_____ RYPWTS RYPWTP

Kilograms_____ RYPWTK

Note sure and can't guess 8

Q64 Do you think that you are . . .

About the right weight	1	RYPWGHR
Underweight.....	2	
Slightly overweight.....	3	
Very overweight	4	
Don't know	8	

Q65 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Yes, all the time	1	RYPDIET
Yes, sometimes	2	
No, never.....	3	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Next there are a few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q66 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

Never	1	*RYPTRUN*
Once or twice	2	
Several times	3	
Often	4	

Q67 How much do you worry about being bullied at school? Is it . . .

A lot	1	*RYPBULL*
A bit	2	
or not at all	3	

Q68 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

A great deal	1	*RYPOPSC*
Quite a lot	2	
A bit but not very much	3	
Very little	4	

Q69 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Leave school at 16	1	*RYPLVSC*
Go to sixth form or college	2	
Don't know	8	

Q70 How important do you think it is for you to get your GCSE exams? (Standard Grades in Scotland)

Very important	1	*RYPACVS*
Important	2	
Not very important	3	
Not at all important	4	

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q71 What school do you go to? Please write down the full name of your school.

Write in school name _____

_____

_____

Q72 What job would you like to do once you leave school or finish your full-time education?

RYPSOC00 RYPSOC90

Write in job details _____

_____

_____

Don't know/haven't decided yet..... 1

Q73 Did you do any paid work last week? *RYPWKLW*

Yes ..... 1 PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q74

No..... 2 PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q77

Q74 IF YOU DID PAID WORK LAST WEEK
What was your job last week? If you had more than one job, please write in the title of the main job first and then what you do as a second job on the line provided.

RYPSOC10 RYPSOC19 RYPSOC20 RYPSOC29

Main job _____

2nd job _____

Q75 How many hours paid work did you do last week? If you have more than one job please write in the total hours you worked at all of them.

Write in hours: ☐☐ *RYPWHRS*

Q76 What was your total pay last week? If you earned money from more than one job, please write in the total you earned from all of them.

Write in to nearest £: ☐☐ *RYPPAY*

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q77 At what age would you like to leave home?

Write in age: ☐☐ RYPLVHM

Q78 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at a college or University after you finish school? RYP2UNI

Yes	1	PLEASE SKIP TO QUESTION Q80
No.....	2	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q79
Not sure yet.....	3	PLEASE ANSWER QUESTION Q79

Q79 What are the main reasons you might NOT go on to further full-time education? Please write your answer in the space below.

_____ RYPNUNA

_____ RYPNUNB

_____

OFFICE USE ONLY

Q80 If you could change just one thing to make your life better, what would you change and why? Write in as much as you like in the space provided.

Write in what you would change and why:

_____ RYPDLFA

_____ RYPDLFB

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS WE HAVE FOR YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US.

PLEASE PUT THE QUESTIONNAIRE INTO THE BROWN ENVELOPE AND HAND IT TO THE INTERVIEWER.

LIVING IN BRITAIN/SCOTLAND/WALES

Wave 18 (10)

SHOWCARDS

1

Band	England	Scotland	Wales
A	up to £40,000	up to £27,000	up to £30,000
B	£40,001 - 52,000	£27,001 - 35,000	£30,001 - 39,000
C	£52,001 - 68,000	£35,001 - 45,000	£39,001 - 51,000
D	£68,001 - 88,000	£45,001 - 58,000	£51,001 - 66,000
E	£88,001 - 120,000	£58,001 - 80,000	£66,001 - 90,000
F	£120,001 - 160,000	£80,001 - 106,000	£90,001 - 120,000
G	£160,001 - 320,000	£106,001 - 212,000	£120,001 - 240,000
H	£320,001+	£212,001+	£240,001+

2

Other houses, or a holiday home in UK (not including current house, caravans or trailers)

Other buildings, such as shop, warehouse or garage

Land in UK

Land or property overseas (including time-share)

Other land or real estate

3

1 **Colour television**

2 **Video recorder / DVD player**

3 **Satellite dish / Sky TV**

4 **Cable TV**

5 **Deep freeze or fridge freezer (exclude fridge only)**

6 **Washing machine**

7 **Tumble drier**

8 **Dish washer**

9 **Microwave oven**

10 **Home computer / PC (not games console)**

11 **Compact disc player (include if part of sound system**

12 **Landline telephone**

13 **Mobile telephone (Anyone in household)**

4

a) Keep your home adequately warm

b) Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home

c) Replace worn out furniture

d) Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes

e) Eat meat, chicken or fish at least every second day

f) Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month

g) Have two pairs of all weather shoes for each adult in the household

h) Have enough money to keep your home in a decent state of decoration

i) Have household contents insurance

5

Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc;
Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.

1	**Under £10**		
2	**£10**	**-**	**£19**
3	**£20**	**-**	**£29**
4	**£30**	**-**	**£39**
5	**£40**	**-**	**£49**
6	**£50**	**-**	**£59**
7	**£60**	**-**	**£79**
8	**£80**	**-**	**£99**
9	**£100**	**-**	**£119**
10	**£120**	**-**	**£139**
11	**£140**	**-**	**£159**
12	**£160 or over**		

6

1 **Employer moved job to another workplace**

2 **Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace**

3 **Moved to start a new job with a new employer**

4 **Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace**

5 **Moved to start own business**

6 **Decided to relocate own business**

7 **Salary increased so could afford to move home**

8 **Moved to look for work**

9 **None of the above**

7

1 Self employed

2 In paid employment (full or part-time)

3 Unemployed

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after family or home

7 Full-time student / at school

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

8

1 **Comprehensive school**

2 **Grammar school (not fee-paying)**

3 **Fee paying grammar school**

4 **Sixth form College / Tertiary College**

5 **Public or other private school**

6 **Other type of school (please give details)**

7 **Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**

8 **College of further / higher education**

9 **Other college or training establishment (please give details)**

11 **University**

9

1 **There were no fees to pay**

2 **I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

3 **My employer / future employer paid**

4 **I received a student grant from my local authority**

5 **The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

6 **The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

7 **Other arrangement (please give details)**

10

1 Self employed

2 In paid employment (full or part-time)

3 Unemployed

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after family or home

7 Full-time student / at school

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

11E - England

English

Scottish

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11S - Scotland

Scottish

English

Welsh

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

11W - Wales

Welsh

English

Scottish

Irish

British

Something else (please give details)

White

1 British
5 Any other white background (please give details)

Mixed

6 White and Black Caribbean
7 White and Black African
8 White and Asian
9 Any other mixed background (please give details)

Asian or Asian British

10 Indian
11 Pakistani
12 Bangladeshi
13 Any other Asian background (please give details)

Black or Black British

14 Caribbean
15 African
16 Any other Black background (please give details)

Chinese or other ethnic group

17 Chinese
18 Any other ethnic group (please give details)

13

1 Comprehensive school

2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)

3 Fee paying grammar school

4 Sixth form college / Tertiary college

5 Public or other private school

6 Elementary school

7 Secondary modern / secondary school

8 Technical school (not college)

9 Other type of school (please give details)

14

1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital

2 College of further / higher education

3 Other College or training establishment (please give details)

4 Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions

5 University

7 None of above

15

1 Youth training certificate / Skillseekers

2 Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed

3 Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing / shorthand / book-keeping / commerce)

4 City & Guilds Certificate - Craft / Intermediate / Ordinary / Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1

5 City & Guilds Certificate - Advance / Final / Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2

6 City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units

7 Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3 / SVQ3

8 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4 / SVQ4

9 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)

10 Teaching qualifications (not degree)

11 University diploma / Foundation Degree

12 University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)

13 University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)

14 Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)

16

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

1	**School Certificate or Matriculation**
2	**CSE grade 2-5**
3	**CSE grade 1**
4	**GCSE grades D-G**
5	**GCSE grades A-C**
6	**O Level (obtained before 1975)**
7	**O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
8	**O Level D, E (1975 or later)**
9	**Higher School Certificate**
10	**A Level**
11	**GNVQ**
12	**A/S Level**

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

20	**SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
21	**O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
22	**Standard Grade level 4-7**
23	**Standard Grade level 1-3**
24	**Higher Grade**
25	**Certificate of 6th year studies**
26	**SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade**
27	**SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade**

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

30	**Other school exams (please give details)**

17

1 At current or future workplace

2 At former workplace

3 Employer's training centre

4 Private training centre

5 Job Centre / Job Club

6 College of further / higher education

7 Adult education centre or evening institute

8 University

9 At or from own home

10 Other (please give details)

18

1 **There were no fees to pay**

2 **I paid the fees myself / my partner, spouse, family or relatives paid**

3 **My employer / future employer paid**

5 **The fees were paid through the New Deal scheme**

6 **The fees were paid through training for work, Youth Training, Employment Training or through a TEC**

7 **Other arrangement (please give details)**

19

1 GCSE grades D-G

2 GCSE grades A-C

3 GNVQ

4 A level grades C-E

5 A level grades A-B

6 AS level

7 Standard (4-7)

8 Standard (1-3)

9 Higher Grade

20

1 Clerical and commercial qualifications
(eg typing/shorthand /book-keeping / commerce)

2 City and Guilds - Part I / Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules

3 City and Guilds - Part II / Advanced / Final or Scotvec Higher National Units

4 City and Guilds - Part III / Full technology or Scotvec Higher National Units

5 OND (Ordinary National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma

6 HND (Higher National Diploma) or BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma

7 NVQ or SVQ - Level 1

8 NVQ or SVQ - Level 2

9 NVQ or SVQ - Level 3

10 NVQ or SVQ - Level 4/5

11 University Diploma / Foundation Degree

12 First Degree (eg BA BEd Bsc)

13 Higher Degree (eg Msc PhD)

14 Other qualifications
(please give details of qualification and level obtained)

21

1 I expect we shall get married

2 I expect we shall live together

3 I have no plans to live together or to get married

22

1 Very likely

2 Likely

3 Unlikely

4 Very likely

23

1 Planning to marry

2 Probably get married at some point

3 Probably just keep living together without marrying

4 Have not really thought about the future

5 Something else (please give details)

24

1 Very likely

2 Likely

3 Unlikely

4 Very likely

25

1 Only Welsh

2 Mainly Welsh

3 Equal use of Welsh and English

4 Mainly English

5 Only English

6 Other / Not applicable

26

1 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital

2 College of further / higher education

3 Other college or training establishment (please give details)

4 University

5 None of the above

27

1 England
2 Scotland
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Republic of Ireland
6 France
7 Germany
8 Italy
9 Spain
10 Poland
11 Cyprus
12 Turkey
13 Australia
14 New Zealand
15 Canada
16 U.S.A
17 China/ Hong Kong
18 India
19 Pakistan
20 Bangladesh
21 Sri Lanka
22 Kenya
23 Ghana
24 Nigeria
25 Uganda
26 South Africa
27 Jamaica
28 Somewhere else (please give details)

27b

1 No access at home, work or elsewhere

2 Never use

3 Less than once a month

4 Once a month

5 Several times a month

6 Several times a week

7 Every day

28

1	**Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
2	**Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
3	**Difficulty in hearing**
4	**Skin conditions / allergies**
5	**Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
6	**Heart / high blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
7	**Stomach / liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
8	**Diabetes**
9	**Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, psychiatric problems**
10	**Alcohol or drug related problems**
11	**Epilepsy**
12	**Migraine or frequent headaches**
13	**Cancer**
14	**Stroke**
15	**Other health problems (please give details)**

29

1 Doing the housework

2 Climbing stairs

3 Dressing yourself

4 Walking for at least 10 minutes

5 None of these

30

1 Very easy

2 Fairly easy

3 Fairly difficult

4 Very difficult

31

1 **Health visitor, district nurse**

2 **Home-help**

3 **Meals on wheels**

4 **Social worker or welfare officer**

5 **Chiropodist**

6 **Alternative medical practitioner (eg. homeopath, osteopath)**

7 **Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)**

8 **Speech therapist or occupational therapist**

9 **Physiotherapist**

10 **Hospital consultant / outpatients**

11 **Family planning clinic**

12 **Any other health or welfare services (please give details)**

32

FOR MEN ONLY

1 Dental check-up

2 Eyesight test by an optician

3 Chest / other x-rays

4 Blood pressure

5 Cholesterol test

6 Blood test

7 Other (please give details)

FOR WOMEN ONLY

1 Dental check-up

2 Eyesight test by an optician

3 Chest / other x-rays

4 Blood pressure

5 Cholesterol test

6 Blood test

7 Other (please give details)

8 Cervical smear

9 Breast screening

34

1 Private firm / company / plc

2 Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)

3 Local Government / town hall (including local education, fire, police)

4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)

5 Nationalised Industry

6 Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)

7 Armed forces

8 Other (please give details)

35

1	**1**	**-**	**2**
2	**3**	**-**	**9**
3	**10**	**-**	**24**
4	**25**	**-**	**49**
5	**50**	**-**	**99**
6	**100**	**-**	**199**
7	**200**	**-**	**499**
8	**500**	**-**	**999**
9	**1000**	**or more**	
10	**Don't know but fewer than 25**		
11	**Don't know but 25 or more**		

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

37

1 Mornings only

2 Afternoons only

3 During the day

4 Evenings only

5 At night

6 Both lunchtime and evenings

7 Other times of day

8 Rotating shifts

9 Varies / no usual pattern

10 Daytime and evenings

11 Something else (please give details)

38

1 Flexitime (flexible working hours)

2 Annualised hours contract

3 Term time working

4 Job sharing

5 A nine-day fortnight

6 A four-and-a-half day week

7 Zero hours contract

8 None of these

39

1 Mornings only

2 Afternoons only

3 During the day

4 Evenings only

5 At night

6 Both lunchtime and evenings

7 Other times of day

8 Rotating shifts

9 Varies / no usual pattern

10 Daytime and evenings

11 Something else (please give details)

40

1 **Running a business or a professional practice**

2 **Partner in a business or a professional practice**

3 **Working for myself**

4 **A sub-contractor**

5 **Doing freelance work**

6 **Self-employed in some other way (please give details)**

7 Completely satisfied

6 Mostly satisfied

5 Somewhat satisfied

4 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied

3 Somewhat dissatisfied

2 Mostly dissatisfied

1 Completely dissatisfied

42

1 **I work only while they are at school**

2 **They look after themselves until I get home**

3 **I work from home**

4 **My spouse / partner looks after them**

5 **A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home**

6 **They go to a work-place nursery**

7 **They go to a day nursery**

8 **They go to a child minder**

9 **A relative looks after them**

10 **A friend or neighbour looks after them**

11 **They go to an after school club / breakfast club**

12 **Something else (please give details)**

43

1 I pay for <u>all</u> of it out of my wages / salary

2 I pay for <u>most</u> of it out of my wages/salary

3 I <u>share the cost equally</u> with my spouse/partner

4 My spouse/partner pays for <u>most</u> of it

5 My spouse/partner pays for <u>all</u> of it

6 Other (please give details)

44

1 Self employed

2 In paid employment (full or part-time)

3 Unemployed

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after family or home

7 Full-time student / at school

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

45

1 **Doing a <u>different job</u> for the <u>same employer</u> (I was promoted or moved from this job)**

2 **In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)**

- **Working for a <u>different employer</u>**
- **Working for <u>myself</u> (self-employed)**

3 **Unemployed/looking for work**

4 **Retired from paid work altogether**

5 **On maternity leave**

6 **Looking after a family or home**

7 **In full-time education/student**

8 **<u>Long term</u> sick or disabled**

9 **On a government training scheme**

10 **Something else (please give details)**

46

1 **Private firm / company / plc**

2 **Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)**

3 **Local Government / town hall (including local education, fire, police)**

4 **National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)**

5 **Nationalised Industry**

6 **Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)**

7 **Armed forces**

8 **Other (please give details)**

47

1	I was promoted
2	I left for a better job
3	I was made redundant
4	I was dismissed/sacked
5	It was a temporary job which ended
6	I took retirement
7	I gave up work for health reasons
8	I left to have a baby
9	I left to look after children / home
10	I left to look after another person (not children)
11	I moved to another area
12	I started college / university
13	I left for another reason (please give details)

48

1 Strongly Agree

2 Agree

3 Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly Disagree

49 - England

1 English not British

2 More English than British

3 Equally English and British

4 More British than English

5 British not English

6 Other description
(please give details)

7 None of these

49 - Scotland

1 Scottish not British

2 More Scottish than British

3 Equally Scottish and British

4 More British than Scottish

5 British not Scottish

6 Other description
(please give details)

7 None of these

49 - Wales

1 Welsh not British

2 More Welsh than British

3 Equally Welsh and British

4 More British than Welsh

5 British not Welsh

6 Other description
(please give details)

7 None of these

50

1 At least once a week

2 At least once a month

3 Several times a year

4 Once a year or less

5 Never / almost never

51

1 Excellent

2 Very good

3 Fair

4 Poor

52

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

53

1 Always

2 Very often

3 Quite often

4 Not very often

5 Never

6 Not applicable, can't do this

54

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

55

1 **N.I. Retirement / State Retirement (old age) Pension**

2 **A Pension from a previous employer**

3 **A Pension from a spouse's previous employer**

4 **A Private Pension or Annuity**

5 **A Widow's or War Widow's Pension**

6 **A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent’s Allowance / Bereavement Allowance**

7 **Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)**

F1

56

16 Severe Disablement Allowance

18 Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance

26 Disability Living Allowance: Care Component

27 Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

28 Disability Living Allowance: Components not known

19 Attendance Allowance

21 Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance

22 War Disablement Pension

25 Incapacity Benefit

32 Income Support

42 Job Seeker's Allowance

44 Return to Work Credit

35 Child Benefit (including Lone Parent Child Benefit Payments)

43 Child Tax Credit

37 Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

38 Maternity Allowance

39 Housing Benefit / Rent rebate or allowance

40 Council Tax Benefit

41 Any other state benefit (please give details)

51 **Educational Grant (not Student Loans or Tuition Fee Loan)**

52 **Trade Union / Friendly Society Payments**

53 **Maintenance or Alimony payments**

54 **Payments from a family member not living here**

55 **Rent from boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you**

56 **Rent from any other property**

57 **Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance**

58 **Sickness or accident insurance**

59 **Any other regular payments (please give details)**

59

1 A life insurance policy

2 A lump sum pension payout

3 A personal accident claim

4 A redundancy payment

5 An inheritance or bequest (include inherited property)

6 A win on the football pools, national lottery or other form of gambling

7 Anything else (please give details)

60

0	**Nothing**
1	**Under £10**
2	**£10 - £19**
3	**£20 - £29**
4	**£30 - £39**
5	**£40 - £49**
6	**£50 - £59**
7	**£60 - £79**
8	**£80 - £99**
9	**£100 - £119**
10	**£120 - £139**
11	**£140 - £159**
12	**£160 or over**

61

1 Maintenance / alimony / child support

2 Household bills / expenses

3 Education / grant

4 Spending money / allowance

5 Repay loan from person (not bank or finance company)

6 Other (please give details)

There are no showcards 62 - 71

72

1 Self employed

2 In paid employment (full or part-time)

3 Unemployed

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after family or home

7 Full-time student / at school

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

73

1 Comprehensive school

2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)

3 Fee paying grammar school

4 Sixth form College / Tertiary College

5 Public or other private school

6 Other type of school (please give details)

7 Nursing school / Teaching Hospital

8 College of further / higher education

9 Other college or training establishment (please give details)

10 Polytechnic / Scottish Central Institutions

11 University

74

1 Self employed

2 In paid employment (full or part-time)

3 Unemployed

4 Retired from paid work altogether

5 On maternity leave

6 Looking after family or home

7 Full-time student / at school

8 Long term sick or disabled

9 On a government training scheme

10 Something else (please give details)

75

1 Comprehensive school

2 Grammar school (not fee-paying)

3 Fee paying grammar school

4 Sixth form college / Tertiary college

5 Public or other private school

6 Elementary school

7 Secondary modern/secondary school

8 Technical school (not college)

9 Other type of school (please give details)

76

1 **Nursing school / Teaching Hospital**

2 **College of further / higher education**

3 **Other College or training establishment (please give details)**

4 **Polytechnic / Scottish central institutions**

5 **University**

7 **None of above**

77

1	**Youth training certificate / Skillseekers**
2	**Recognised trade / modern apprenticeship completed**
3	**Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)**
4	**City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate / Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1 / SVQ1**
5	**City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced / Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2 / SVQ2**
6	**City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological / Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units**
7	**Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3 / SVQ3**
8	**Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC / TEC / BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4 / SVQ4**
9	**Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)**
10	**Teaching qualifications (not degree)**
11	**University diploma / Foundation Degree**
12	**University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)**
13	**University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)**
14	**Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)**

78

ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS

1	**School Certificate or Matriculation**
2	**CSE grade 2-5**
3	**CSE grade 1**
4	**GCSE grades D-G**
5	**GCSE grades A-C**
6	**O Level (obtained before 1975)**
7	**O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
8	**O Level D,E (1975 or later)**
9	**Higher School Certificate**
10	**A Level**
11	**GNVQ**
12	**A/S Level**

SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

20	**SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)**
21	**O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)**
22	**Standard Grade level 4-7**
23	**Standard Grade level 1-3**
24	**Higher Grade**
25	**Certificate of 6th year studies**
26	**SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade**
27	**SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade**

OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

30	**Other school exams (please give details)**

79

1	**Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)**
2	**Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)**
3	**Difficulty in hearing**
4	**Skin conditions / allergies**
5	**Chest / breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis**
6	**Heart / blood pressure or blood circulation problems**
7	**Stomach/liver / kidneys or digestive problems**
8	**Diabetes**
9	**Anxiety, depression or bad nerves**
10	**Alcohol or drug related problems**
11	**Epilepsy**
12	**Migraine or frequent headaches**
13	**Cancer**
14	**Stroke**
15	**Other health problems (please give details)**

80

1 Doing the housework

2 Climbing stairs

3 Dressing him / herself

4 Walking for at least 10 minutes

5 None of these

81

1 Very easy

2 Fairly easy

3 Fairly difficult

4 Very difficult

82

1 Private firm / company / plc

2 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)

3 Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)

4 National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)

5 Nationalised Industry

6 Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)

7 Armed forces

8 Something else (please give details)

83

1	**1**	**-**	**2**
2	**3**	**-**	**9**
3	**10**	**-**	**24**
4	**25**	**-**	**49**
5	**50**	**-**	**99**
6	**100**	**-**	**199**
7	**200**	**-**	**499**
8	**500**	**-**	**999**
9	**1000**	**or more**	
10	**Don't know but fewer than 25**		
11	**Don't know but 25 or more**		

84

	WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX	**ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**
0	**NO INCOME AT ALL**	**NO INCOME AT ALL**
1	**LESS THAN £ 25**	**LESS THAN £ 1,299**
2	**£ 25 - £ 39**	**£ 1,300 - £ 2,099**
3	**£ 40 - £ 59**	**£ 2,100 - £ 3,099**
4	**£ 60 - £ 79**	**£ 3,100 - £ 4,199**
5	**£ 80 - £ 99**	**£ 4,200 - £ 5,199**
6	**£ 100 - £ 124**	**£ 5,200 - £ 6,499**
7	**£ 125 - £ 149**	**£ 6,500 - £ 7,799**
8	**£ 150 - £ 179**	**£ 7,800 - £ 9,299**
9	**£ 180 - £ 209**	**£ 9,300 - £ 10,999**
10	**£ 210 - £ 259**	**£ 11,000 - £ 13,499**
11	**£ 260 - £ 299**	**£ 13,500 - £ 15,999**
12	**£ 300 - £ 379**	**£ 16,000 - £ 19,999**
13	**£ 380 - £ 479**	**£ 20,000 - £ 24,999**
14	**£ 480 - OR MORE**	**£ 25,000 - OR MORE**

85

1 She / he works only while they are at school

2 They look after themselves until she / he gets home

3 She / he works from home

4 His / her spouse / partner looks after them

5 A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home

6 They go to a work-place nursery

7 They go to a day nursery

8 They go to a child minder

9 A relative looks after them

10 A friend or neighbour looks after them

11 They go to an after school club / breakfast club

12 Something else (please give details)

86

1 **NI Retirement / State Retirement (old age) Pension**

2 **Pension from previous employer(s)**

3 **Disability Living Allowance**

4 **Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and / or Income Support**

6 **Child Benefit**

7 **Working Tax Credit (Formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)**

8 **Housing Benefit / Rent Rebate**

9 **Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)**

10 **Any Other State Benefit (please specify)**

11 **Child Tax Credit**

12 **Pension Credit**

87

	WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX	**ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**
0	**NO INCOME AT ALL**	**NO INCOME AT ALL**
1	**LESS THAN £ 25**	**LESS THAN £ 1,299**
2	**£ 25 - £ 39**	**£ 1,300 - £ 2,099**
3	**£ 40 - £ 59**	**£ 2,100 - £ 3,099**
4	**£ 60 - £ 79**	**£ 3,100 - £ 4,199**
5	**£ 80 - £ 99**	**£ 4,200 - £ 5,199**
6	**£ 100 - £ 124**	**£ 5,200 - £ 6,499**
7	**£ 125 - £ 149**	**£ 6,500 - £ 7,799**
8	**£ 150 - £ 179**	**£ 7,800 - £ 9,299**
9	**£ 180 - £ 209**	**£ 9,300 - £ 10,999**
10	**£ 210 - £ 259**	**£ 11,000 - £ 13,499**
11	**£ 260 - £ 299**	**£ 13,500 - £ 15,999**
12	**£ 300 - £ 379**	**£ 16,000 - £ 19,999**
13	**£ 380 - £ 479**	**£ 20,000 - £ 24,999**
14	**£ 480 - OR MORE**	**£ 25,000 - OR MORE**